

ETSI TS 103 525-2 V2.1.1 (2024-09)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

**Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS);  
Testing;  
Conformance test specifications for ITS PKI management;  
Part 2: Test Suite Structure and Test Purposes (TSS & TP);  
Release 2**

---

**Reference**

RTS/ITS-00598

---

**Keywords**

ITS, security, testing, TSS&amp;TP

**ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles  
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B  
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la  
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

---

**Important notice**

The present document can be downloaded from the  
ETSI [Search & Browse Standards](#) application.

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format on [ETSI deliver](#).

Users should be aware that the present document may be revised or have its status changed,  
this information is available in the [Milestones listing](#).

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comments to  
the relevant service listed under [Committee Support Staff](#).

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our  
[Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure \(CVD\)](#) program.

---

**Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability**

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

---

**Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2024.  
All rights reserved.

# Contents

Intellectual Property Rights .....	5
Foreword.....	5
Modal verbs terminology.....	5
1 Scope .....	6
2 References .....	6
2.1 Normative references .....	6
2.2 Informative references.....	7
3 Definition of terms, symbols and abbreviations.....	7
3.1 Terms.....	7
3.2 Symbols.....	7
3.3 Abbreviations .....	7
4 Test Suite Structure (TSS).....	9
4.1 Structure for Security tests .....	9
4.2 Test entities and states .....	9
4.2.1 ITS-S states .....	9
4.2.2 EA states .....	10
4.2.3 AA states.....	10
4.2.4 RootCA states .....	11
4.2.5 TLM states .....	11
4.3 Test configurations .....	11
4.3.1 Overview .....	11
4.3.2 Enrollment .....	11
4.3.2.1 Configuration CFG_ENR_ITS-S .....	11
4.3.2.2 Configuration CFG_ENR_EA .....	11
4.3.3 Authorization .....	11
4.3.3.1 Configuration CFG_AUTH_ITS-S .....	11
4.3.3.2 Configuration CFG_AUTH_AA.....	12
4.3.4 Authorization Validation .....	12
4.3.4.1 Configuration CFG_AVALID_AA.....	12
4.3.4.2 Configuration CFG_AVALID_EA.....	12
4.3.5 Authorization using butterfly key expansion mechanism.....	12
4.3.5.1 Configuration CFG_BFK_AUTH_ITS-S .....	12
4.3.5.2 Configuration CFG_BFK_AUTH_EA.....	13
4.3.5.3 Configuration CFG_BFK_AUTH_AA .....	13
4.3.6 CA certificate generation .....	13
4.3.6.1 Configuration CFG_CAGEN_INIT .....	13
4.3.6.2 Configuration CFG_CAGEN_REKEY.....	13
4.3.6.3 Configuration CFG_CAGEN_RCA.....	13
4.3.7 ECTL generation .....	13
4.3.7.1 Configuration CFG_CTLGEN_TLM .....	13
4.3.7.2 Configuration CFG_CTLGEN_CPOC.....	14
4.3.8 Root CTL generation .....	14
4.3.8.1 Configuration CFG_CTLGEN_RCA.....	14
4.3.9 CRL generation.....	14
4.3.9.1 Configuration CFG_CRLGEN_RCA.....	14
4.3.10 ITS-S CRL/CTL handling .....	14
4.3.10.1 Configuration CFG_CXL_P2P .....	14
5 Test Purposes (TP) .....	14
5.1 Introduction .....	14
5.1.1 TP definition conventions.....	14
5.1.2 TP Identifier naming conventions.....	14
5.1.3 Rules for the behaviour description .....	15
5.1.4 Sources of TP definitions.....	15
5.1.5 Mnemonics for PICS reference.....	15
5.1.6 Certificates content .....	16

5.2	ITS-S behaviour .....	17
5.2.0	Overview .....	17
5.2.1	Manufacturing .....	17
5.2.2	Enrolment .....	18
5.2.2.0	Overview .....	18
5.2.2.1	Enrolment request .....	18
5.2.2.2	Enrolment response handling .....	23
5.2.2.3	Enrolment request repetition .....	25
5.2.3	Authorization .....	27
5.2.3.0	Overview .....	27
5.2.3.1	Authorization request .....	27
5.2.3.2	Authorization response handling .....	36
5.2.3.3	Authorization request repetition .....	36
5.2.3.4	Authorization using butterfly key expansion mechanism .....	38
5.2.3.4.1	Overview .....	38
5.2.3.4.2	Butterfly authorization request .....	38
5.2.3.4.3	Butterfly AT download request .....	42
5.2.4	CTL handling .....	42
5.2.5	CTL distribution .....	44
5.2.6	CRL handling .....	49
5.2.7	CRL distribution .....	51
5.3	Common CA behaviour .....	54
5.3.0	Overview .....	54
5.3.1	Certificate validation .....	55
5.3.1.1	Basic certificate content .....	55
5.3.1.2	Check certificate region validity restriction .....	58
5.3.1.3	Check ECC point type of the certificate signature .....	62
5.3.1.4	Check ECC point type of the certificate public keys .....	62
5.3.1.5	Verify certificate signatures .....	63
5.3.1.6	Verify certificate permissions .....	64
5.3.1.7	Check time validity restriction in the chain .....	67
5.4	EA behaviour .....	67
5.4.0	Overview .....	67
5.4.1	Enrolment request handling .....	67
5.4.2	Enrolment response .....	73
5.4.3	Authorization validation request handling .....	77
5.4.4	Authorization validation response .....	78
5.4.5	CA Certificate Request .....	82
5.4.6	Authorization using butterfly key expansion mechanism .....	87
5.4.6.1	Butterfly authorization response .....	87
5.4.6.2	Butterfly certificate request .....	89
5.4.6.3	Authorization certificate download .....	92
5.5	AA behaviour .....	92
5.5.0	Overview .....	92
5.5.1	Authorization request handling .....	93
5.5.2	Authorization validation request .....	103
5.5.3	Authorization validation response handling .....	107
5.5.4	Authorization response .....	108
5.5.5	CA Certificate Request .....	112
5.5.6	Authorization using butterfly key expansion mechanism .....	118
5.5.6.1	Butterfly certificate response .....	118
5.6	RootCA behaviour .....	120
5.6.0	Overview .....	120
5.6.1	CTL generation .....	120
5.6.2	CRL generation .....	130
5.6.3	CA certificate generation .....	133
5.7	DC behaviour .....	135
5.8	TLM behaviour .....	136
5.8.1	CTL generation .....	136
5.9	CPOC behaviour .....	142
	History .....	143

---

# Intellectual Property Rights

## Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

## Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

**DECT™**, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

---

# Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI Technical Committee Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS).

The present document is part 2 of a multi-part deliverable. Full details of the entire series can be found in part 1 [4].

---

# Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

---

# 1 Scope

The present document provides the Test Suite Structure and Test Purposes (TSS & TP) for PKI management as defined in ETSI TS 102 941 [1] in accordance with the relevant guidance given in ISO/IEC 9646-7 [i.6].

The ISO standard for the methodology of conformance testing (ISO/IEC 9646-1 [i.3] and ISO/IEC 9646-2 [i.4]) as well as the ETSI rules for conformance testing (ETSI ETS 300 406 [i.7]) are used as a basis for the test methodology.

---

## 2 References

### 2.1 Normative references

References are either specific (identified by date of publication and/or edition number or version number) or non-specific. For specific references, only the cited version applies. For non-specific references, the latest version of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

Referenced documents which are not found to be publicly available in the expected location might be found at <https://docbox.etsi.org/Reference/>.

NOTE: While any hyperlinks included in this clause were valid at the time of publication, ETSI cannot guarantee their long term validity.

The following referenced documents are necessary for the application of the present document.

- [1] [ETSI TS 102 941 \(V2.2.1\)](#): "Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Security; Trust and Privacy Management; Release 2".
- [2] [ETSI TS 103 097 \(V2.1.1\)](#): "Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Security; Security header and certificate formats; Release 2".
- [3] [IEEE Std 1609.2™-2016](#): "IEEE Standard for Wireless Access in Vehicular Environments - Security Services for Applications and Management Messages", as amended by IEEE Std 1609.2a™-2017: "IEEE Standard for Wireless Access In Vehicular Environments - Security Services for Applications and Management Messages - Amendment 1".
- [4] [ETSI TS 103 525-1 \(V2.1.1\)](#): "Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Testing; Conformance test specifications for ITS PKI management; Part 1: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS); Release 2".
- [5] [ETSI TS 103 096-2 \(V2.1.1\)](#): "Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Testing; Conformance test specifications for ITS Security; Part 2: Test Suite Structure and Test Purposes (TSS & TP); Release 2".
- [6] [ETSI TS 103 601 \(V2.1.1\)](#): "Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Security; Security management messages communication requirements and distribution protocols; Release 2".
- [7] [European Commission](#): "Certificate Policy for Deployment and Operation of European Cooperative Intelligent Transport Systems (C-ITS)" Release 1.1, June 2018.
- [8] [ETSI TS 102 965 \(V2.2.1\)](#): "Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Application Object Identifier (ITS-AID); Registration; Release 2".

## 2.2 Informative references

References are either specific (identified by date of publication and/or edition number or version number) or non-specific. For specific references, only the cited version applies. For non-specific references, the latest version of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

NOTE: While any hyperlinks included in this clause were valid at the time of publication, ETSI cannot guarantee their long term validity.

The following referenced documents are not necessary for the application of the present document but they assist the user with regard to a particular subject area.

- [i.1] ETSI EG 202 798 (V1.1.1): "Intelligent Transport Systems (ITS); Testing; Framework for conformance and interoperability testing".
- [i.2] Void.
- [i.3] ISO/IEC 9646-1 (1994): "Information technology -- Open Systems Interconnection -- Conformance testing methodology and framework -- Part 1: General concepts".
- [i.4] ISO/IEC 9646-2 (1994): "Information technology -- Open Systems Interconnection -- Conformance testing methodology and framework -- Part 2: Abstract Test Suite specification".
- [i.5] ISO/IEC 9646-6 (1994): "Information technology -- Open Systems Interconnection -- Conformance testing methodology and framework -- Part 6: Protocol profile test specification".
- [i.6] ISO/IEC 9646-7 (1995): "Information technology -- Open Systems Interconnection -- Conformance testing methodology and framework -- Part 7: Implementation Conformance Statements".
- [i.7] ETSI ETS 300 406 (1995): "Methods for testing and Specification (MTS); Protocol and profile conformance testing specifications; Standardization methodology".
- [i.8] United Nations Statistics Division: "Standard country or area codes for statistical use (M49)".

---

## 3 Definition of terms, symbols and abbreviations

### 3.1 Terms

For the purposes of the present document, the terms given in ETSI TS 102 941 [1], ETSI TS 103 097 [2], ETSI TS 103 525-1 [4], ETSI TS 102 965 [8], ISO/IEC 9646-6 [i.5], ISO/IEC 9646-7 [i.6] and the following apply:

**AID\_CERT\_REQ:** "Secured certificate request service" ITS-AID

**AID\_CRL:** "CRL service" ITS-AID

**AID\_CTL:** "CTL service" ITS-AID

### 3.2 Symbols

Void.

### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

AA	Authorization Authority
AES	Advanced Encryption Standard
AID	Application IDentifier

AT	Authorization Ticket
ATS	Abstract Test Suite
BO	exceptional BehaviOur
BTP	Basic Transport Protocol
BV	Valid Behaviour
CA	Certification Authority
CAM	Co-operative Awareness Messages
CERT	CERTificate
C-ITS	Cooperative Intelligent Transport System
CPOC	C-ITS Point Of Contact
CRL	Certificate Revocation List
CSR	Certificate Signing Request
CTL	Certificate Trust List
DC	Distribution Centre
DENM	Decentralized Environmental Notification Message
EA	Enrolment Authority
EC	Enrolment Credential
ECC	Elliptic Curve Cryptography
ECTL	European Certificate Trust List
GN	GeoNetworking
GN-MGMT	GN Management
GPC	GNSS Positioning Correction
HMAC	keyed-Hash Message Authentication Code
ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
ITS-S	Intelligent Transport System - Station
IUT	Implementation Under Test
IVIM	Infrastructure to Vehicle Information Message
MAPEM	MAP (topology) Extended Message
MSG	MesSaGe
OER	Octet Encoding Rules
PCI	Permanent Canonical Identifier
PICS	Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement
PIXIT	Partial Protocol Implementation eXtra Information for Testing
PKI	Public Key Infrastructure
PSID	Provider Service IDentifier
RCA	Root Certificate Authority
SPATEM	Signal Phase And Timing Extended Message
SREM	Signal Request Message
SSEM	Signal Status Extended Message
SSP	Service Specific Permissions
TLM	Trust List Manager
TP	Test Purposes
TS	Test System
TSS	Test Suite Structure
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
UT	Upper Tester



## 4 Test Suite Structure (TSS)

### 4.1 Structure for Security tests

Table 1 shows the Security Test Suite Structure (TSS) defined for conformance testing.

**Table 1: TSS for Security Management**

Root	Group	Sub-Group	Category		
Security Management	ITS-S	Enrollment	Valid		
		Authorization	Valid		
		CRL handling	Valid		
		CTL handling	Valid		
	CA	EA	Common Certificate Authority	Valid	
			Enrollment	Valid	
			Authorization validation	Valid	
			Butterfly authorization	Valid	
			Butterfly certificate download	Valid	
			CA certificate generation	Valid	
			CRL handling	Valid	
			CTL handling	Valid	
			AA	Authorization	Valid
				Authorization validation	Valid
				CA certificate generation	Valid
				Butterfly certificate generation	Valid
	RootCA	DC	CRL handling	Valid	
			CTL handling	Valid	
			CA certificate generation	Valid	
			CTL/CRL generation	Valid	
TLM	CPOC	CTL/CRL distribution	Valid		
		ECTL generation	Valid		
		TLM certificate generation	Valid		
		ECTL distribution	Valid		

### 4.2 Test entities and states

#### 4.2.1 ITS-S states

- State 'initialized':
  - ITS-S in 'initialized' state is ready to perform the enrolment request.
  - ITS-S in 'initialized' state contains the following information elements:
    - Permanent Canonical Identifier (PCI);
    - public/private key pair for cryptographic purposes (canonical key pair);
    - the trust anchor (Root CA) public key certificate and the DC network address;
    - contact information for the EA which will issue certificates for the ITS-S:
      - network address;
      - public key certificate.

- State 'enrolled':
  - ITS-S in 'enrolled' state has successfully performed the enrolment request process.
  - ITS-S in 'enrolled' state is ready to perform an authorization request.
  - ITS-S in 'enrolled' state contains all information elements of the 'initialized' state and additionally:
    - Enrolment Credential (EC) - with the condition of being neither expired nor revoked;
    - private key corresponding to the EC public encryption key;
    - private key corresponding to the EC public verification key.
- State 'authorized':
  - ITS-S in 'authorized' state has successfully performed the authorization request process.
  - ITS-S in 'authorized' state contains all information elements of the 'enrolled' state and additionally:
    - one or more Authorization Tickets (AT):
      - being not expired;
      - of which at least one is currently valid;
    - all private keys corresponding to the AT public verification keys;
    - if applicable: all private keys corresponding to the AT public encryption keys.

## 4.2.2 EA states

- State 'initial':
  - EA contains the following information elements:
    - the trust anchor (Root CA) public key certificate and the DC network address.
- State 'operational':
  - EA is ready to receive enrolment requests from ITS-S.
  - In addition to information elements enumerated in the 'initial' state, EA in the 'operational' state contains the following information elements:
    - public/private key pairs and EA certificate permitting issuing of enrolment certificates.

## 4.2.3 AA states

- State 'initial':
  - AA in initial state contains the following information elements:
    - the trust anchor (Root CA) public key certificate and the DC network address;
- State 'operational':
  - public/private key pairs and AA certificate permitting issuing of Authorization Tickets (AT certificates);
  - root CTL containing trusted EA certificates;
  - the EA access point URL.

## 4.2.4 RootCA states

- State 'operational':
  - RootCA is offline, but can generate CRL, CTL, AA, EA, RCA, etc. certificates by manual request.

## 4.2.5 TLM states

- State 'operational':
  - TLM is offline, but can generate ECTL by manual request.

## 4.3 Test configurations

### 4.3.1 Overview

This clause introduces the different IUT's configurations required to execute the TPs described in clause 5.

### 4.3.2 Enrollment

#### 4.3.2.1 Configuration CFG\_ENR\_ITS-S

IUT: ITS-S in the state 'initialized':

- IUT is configured to be directly entitled to the initial enrolment, as specified in ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.1.3.0.
- Following information elements shall be provided by IUT for the EA emulated by the TS:
  - Permanent Canonical Identifier (PCI);
  - public key of canonical key pair;
  - profile information.

TS: EA is emulated by TS.

#### 4.3.2.2 Configuration CFG\_ENR\_EA

IUT: EA is in the state 'operational', ready to handle enrolment requests and contains following information about ITS-S emulated by the TS:

- the permanent canonical identifier of the emulated ITS-S;
- the profile information for the emulated ITS-S;
- the public key from the canonical key pair belonging to the emulated ITS-S.

TS: ITS-S is emulated by the TS.

### 4.3.3 Authorization

#### 4.3.3.1 Configuration CFG\_AUTH\_ITS-S

IUT: ITS-S in the state 'enrolled' and containing following information:

- the AA certificate of the emulated AA;
- the EA certificate of the emulated EA;

- the EC certificate issued by the emulated EA;
- the URL of the emulated AA.

TS: AA is emulated by the TS.

#### 4.3.3.2 Configuration CFG\_AUTH\_AA

IUT: AA in the operational state and containing following information:

- the profile information for the emulated ITS-S.

TS: ITS-S is emulated by the TS:

- EA is emulated by the TS and validates all incoming requests.

### 4.3.4 Authorization Validation

#### 4.3.4.1 Configuration CFG\_AVALID\_AA

IUT: AA in the operational state and containing following information:

- the certificate of the emulated EA;
- the URL of the emulated EA.

TS: EA is emulated by the TS and ready to receive authorization validation requests:

- ITS-S is emulated by TS to trigger the authorization process.

#### 4.3.4.2 Configuration CFG\_AVALID\_EA

IUT: EA is in the operational state, ready to handle authorization validation requests and contains following information about AA and ITS-S emulated by the TS:

- the permanent canonical identifier of the emulated ITS-S;
- the profile information for the emulated ITS-S;
- the public key from the key pair belonging to the emulated ITS-S.

TS: AA and ITS-S are emulated by the TS and contain following information elements:

- EC certificate issued by IUT;
- EA certificate of IUT;
- the URL of the EA.

### 4.3.5 Authorization using butterfly key expansion mechanism

#### 4.3.5.1 Configuration CFG\_BFK\_AUTH\_ITS-S

IUT: ITS-S in the state 'enrolled' and containing following information:

- the AA certificate of the emulated AA;
- the EA certificate of the emulated EA;
- the enrolment certificate issued by the emulated EA;
- the access point URL of the emulated EA.

TS: AA and EA are emulated by the TS.

#### 4.3.5.2 Configuration CFG\_BFK\_AUTH\_EA

IUT: EA is in the state 'operational', ready to handle butterfly key requests and contains following information about ITS-S emulated by the TS:

- the profile information for the emulated ITS-S;
- the certificate of the emulated AA;
- the access point URL of the emulated AA.

TS: ITS-S and AA are emulated by the TS and contain following information elements:

- the enrolment certificate issued by the IUT;
- the enrolment authority certificate of the IUT.

#### 4.3.5.3 Configuration CFG\_BFK\_AUTH\_AA

IUT: AA is in the state 'operational', ready to handle butterfly key requests and contains following information about ITS-S and EA emulated by the TS:

- the profile information for the emulated ITS-S;
- the certificate of the emulated EA.

TS: EA emulated by the TS and contains following information elements:

- the AA certificate of the IUT.

### 4.3.6 CA certificate generation

#### 4.3.6.1 Configuration CFG\_CAGEN\_INIT

IUT: CA (EA or AA) in the initial state.

TS: TS checks generated certificate requests and does not emulate any ITS entity.

#### 4.3.6.2 Configuration CFG\_CAGEN\_REKEY

IUT: CA (EA or AA) in the operational state.

TS: TS checks generated certificate requests and does not emulate any ITS entity.

#### 4.3.6.3 Configuration CFG\_CAGEN\_RCA

IUT: Offline RootCA in operational state, generating EA, AA or RCA certificate.

TS: TS checks generated certificate and does not emulate any ITS entity.

### 4.3.7 ECTL generation

#### 4.3.7.1 Configuration CFG\_CTLGEN\_TLM

IUT: TLM in the operational state.

TS: TS checks generated CTL and does not emulate any ITS entity.

#### 4.3.7.2 Configuration CFG\_CTLGEN\_CPOC

IUT: CPOC in the operational state.

TS: TS checks generated CTL emulating http client of CPOC.

#### 4.3.8 Root CTL generation

##### 4.3.8.1 Configuration CFG\_CTLGEN\_RCA

IUT: RCA in the operational state.

TS: TS checks generated CTL and does not emulate any ITS entity.

#### 4.3.9 CRL generation

##### 4.3.9.1 Configuration CFG\_CRLGEN\_RCA

IUT: RCA in the operational state.

TS: TS checks generated CRL and does not emulate any ITS entity.

#### 4.3.10 ITS-S CRL/CTL handling

##### 4.3.10.1 Configuration CFG\_CXL\_P2P

IUT: ITS-S in the state 'authorized' and containing following information:

- the RCA certificate of the emulated RCA;
- the AT certificate issued by the emulated AA;
- the AA certificate of the emulated AA;
- the EA certificate of the emulated EA;
- the EC certificate issued by the emulated EA;
- the URL of the emulated DC.

Neighbour ITS-S: is emulated by the TS.

RCA: is emulated by the TS.

DC: is emulated by the TS.

---

## 5 Test Purposes (TP)

### 5.1 Introduction

#### 5.1.1 TP definition conventions

The TP definition is built according to ETSI EG 202 798 [i.1].

#### 5.1.2 TP Identifier naming conventions

The identifier of the TP is built according to Table 2.

Table 2: TP naming convention

Identifier	TP_<root>_<tgt>_<gr>_ [<sgr>_]<sn>_<x>		
	<root> = root	SECPKI	
	<tgt> = target	ITS-S	ITS-Station
		CA	Common Certificate Authority
		AA	Authorization Authority
		EA	Enrolment Authority
		RCA	Root Certification Authority
		DC	Distribution Centre
		CPOC	C-ITS Point of Contact
	<gr> = group	ENR	Enrollment
		AUTH	Authorization
		AUTHVAL	Authorization Validation
		BFK_AUTH	Butterfly authorization request
		BFK_CERTGEN	Butterfly certificate generation
		BFK_CERTDNL	Butterfly certificate download
		CRL	CRL handling
		CTL	CTL handling
		CERTGEN	Certificate generation
		CTLGEN	CTL generation
		ECTLGEN	ECTL generation
		CRLGEN	CRL generation
		LISTDIST	CTL/CRL/ECTL distribution
		TLMCERTGEN	TLM certificate generation
	<sgr>=sub-group (optional)	SND	Sending behaviour (default if omitted)
		RCV	Receiving behaviour
		REP	Repetition behaviour
	<sn> = test purpose sequential number		01 to 99
	<x> = category	BV	Valid Behaviour tests
		BI	Invalid Behaviour Tests

### 5.1.3 Rules for the behaviour description

The description of the TP is built according to ETSI EG 202 798 [i.1].

ETSI TS 102 941 [1] does not use the finite state machine concept. As consequence, the test purposes use a generic "Initial State" that corresponds to a state where the IUT is ready for starting the test execution. Furthermore, the IUT shall be left in this "Initial State", when the test is completed.

Being in the "Initial State" refers to the starting point of the initial device configuration. There are no pending actions, no instantiated buffers or variables, which could disturb the execution of a test.

### 5.1.4 Sources of TP definitions

All TPs have been specified according to ETSI TS 102 941 [1] which shall be followed as specified in the clauses below.

### 5.1.5 Mnemonics for PICS reference

To avoid an update of all TPs when the PICS document is changed, Table 3 introduces mnemonics name and the correspondence with the real PICS item number. The 'PICS item' as defined in tables provided in clause A.6 of ETSI TS 103 525-1 [4] and in IEEE 1609.2<sup>TM</sup> [3] shall be used to determine the test applicability.

Table 3: Mnemonics for PICS reference

Mnemonic	PICS item
PICS_SECPKI_IUT_ITS-S	[4] A.2.1
PICS_SECPKI_IUT_EA	[4] A.3.2
PICS_SECPKI_IUT_AA	[4] A.3.3
PICS_SECPKI_IUT_RCA	[4] A.3.4
PICS_SECPKI_IUT_DC	[4] A.3.5
PICS_SECPKI_IUT_TLM	[4] A.3.6
PICS_SECPKI_IUT_CPOC	[4] A.3.7
PICS_SECPKI_ENROLLMENT	[4] A.2.2 or A.4.1
PICS_SECPKI_ENROLLMENT_RETRY	[4] A.2.2.2 or A.4.4
PICS_SECPKI_ENROLLMENT_X509	[4] A.2.2 and A.1.7
PICS_SECPKI_REENROLLMENT	[4] A.2.2.1 or A.4.2
PICS_SECPKI_AUTHORIZATION	[4] A.2.3 or A.5.1
PICS_SECPKI_AUTHORIZATION_RETRY	[4] A.2.3.3 or A.5.5
PICS_SECPKI_AUTH_PRIVACY	[4] A.2.3.1 or A.5.3
PICS_SECPKI_AUTH_POP	[4] A.2.3.2 or A.5.2
PICS_SECPKI_AUTH_VALIDATION	[4] A.4.3
PICS_SECPKI_AUTH_BFK	[4] A.5.6
PICS_SECPKI_CRL	[4] A.8.5 or A.6.1
PICS_SECPKI_CRL_DOWNLOAD	[4] A.8.6
PICS_SECPKI_CRL_BROADCAST	[4] A.8.9
PICS_SECPKI_CTL	[4] A.8.3 or A.6.2
PICS_SECPKI_CTL_DELTA	[4] A.8.3.1 or A.6.2.1 or A.6.4.1
PICS_SECPKI_CTL_DOWNLOAD	[4] A.8.4
PICS_SECPKI_CTL_BROADCAST	[4] A.8.8
PICS_SECPKI_ECTL	[4] A.8.1 or A.7.1
PICS_SECPKI_ECTL_DELTA	[4] A.8.1.1 or A.7.1.1 or A.7.2.1
PICS_SECPKI_ECTL_DOWNLOAD	[4] A.8.2 or A.7.3
PICS_SECPKI_ECTL_BROADCAST	[4] A.8.7
PICS_SEC_SHA256	[3] S1.2.2.1.1 or S1.3.2.1.1
PICS_SEC_SHA384	[3] S1.2.2.1.2 or S1.3.2.1.2
PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P256R1	[3] S1.2.2.4.1.2 or S1.3.2.4.1.2
PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P384R1	[3] S1.2.2.4.2 or S1.3.2.4.2
PICS_SEC_IMPLICIT_CERTIFICATES	[3] S1.2.2.8, S1.3.2.7 and S1.3.2.9
PICS_SEC_EXPLICIT_CERTIFICATES	[3] S1.2.2.7, S1.3.2.6 and S1.3.2.8

## 5.1.6 Certificates content

The certificates, defined in ETSI TS 103 096-2 [5], clause 6.1.1 is applicable for the present document. Additional certificates used in the test purposes are defined in Table 4.



Table 4: Certificates content

AA certificate	Content	To be installed on the IUT
CERT_IUT_A_EA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• signer digest of the CERT_IUT_A_CA;</li> <li>• application permissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– CRT_REQ with SSP 0x0107;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• certificate issuing permissions (SSP value/mask): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– CRT_REQ with SSP 0x1C0;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• validation time for 3 years;</li> <li>• no region restriction;</li> <li>• assurance level 4;</li> <li>• verification key of type compressed with NIST P256R curve;</li> <li>• encryption key of type compressed with NIST P256R curve;</li> <li>• valid signature of type x-only with NIST P256R curve;</li> </ul>	Yes
CERT_IUT_A_AA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• signer digest of the CERT_IUT_A_CA;</li> <li>• application permissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– CRT_REQ with SSP 0x0132;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• certificate issuing permissions (SSP value/mask): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– CAM with all possible SSP (0x01FFFC / 0xFF0003);</li> <li>– DENM with all possible SSP (0x01FFFFFF / 0xFF000000);</li> <li>– SPATEM with all possible SSP (0x01E0 / 0xFF1F);</li> <li>– MAPEM with all possible SSP (0x01C0 / 0xFF3F);</li> <li>– IVIM with all possible SSP (0x01000000FFF8 / 0xFF000000007);</li> <li>– SREM with all possible SSP (0x01FFFE0 / 0xFF00001F);</li> <li>– SSEM with all possible SSP (0x01 / 0xFF);</li> <li>– GPC with all possible SSP (0x01 / 0xFF);</li> <li>– GN-MGMT without SSP;</li> </ul> </li> <li>• validation time for 3 years;</li> <li>• no region restriction;</li> <li>• assurance level 4;</li> <li>• verification key of type compressed with NIST P256R curve;</li> <li>• encryption key of type compressed with NIST P256R curve;</li> <li>• valid signature of type x-only with NIST P256R curve;</li> </ul>	Yes
CERT_IUT_A_CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• same as CERT_IUT_A_AA;</li> </ul>	Yes
CERT_IUT_I_CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• same as CERT_IUT_A_CA;</li> <li>• type implicit;</li> <li>• not containing signature;</li> <li>• not containing verification key;</li> <li>• containing reconstruction value.</li> </ul>	Yes

## 5.2 ITS-S behaviour

### 5.2.0 Overview

All test purposes in the present clause may be included in the test sequence if following PICS items are set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_IUT\_ITS-S = TRUE

#### 5.2.1 Manufacturing

The manufacturing procedure defined in ETSI TS 102 941 [1] is out of scope of the present document.

## 5.2.2 Enrolment

### 5.2.2.0 Overview

All test purposes in clause 5.2.2 may be included in the test sequence if following PICS items are set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_ENROLMENT = TRUE

### 5.2.2.1 Enrolment request

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT sends an enrolment request when triggered
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.1.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with              the IUT being in the 'initialized' state          ensure that              when                  the IUT is triggered to request a new Enrolment Credential (EC) certificate              then                  the IUT sends to EA an EnrolmentRequestMessage</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If the enrolment request of the IUT is an initial enrolment request, the itsId (contained in the InnerECRequest) shall be set to the canonical identifier, the signer (contained in the outer EtsiTs1030971Data-Signed) shall be set to self and the outer signature shall be computed using the canonical private key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with              the IUT being in the 'initialized' state          ensure that              when                  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage              then                  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted                      containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed                          containing EtsiTs102941Data                              containing enrolmentRequest                                  containing InnerEcRequest                                      containing itsId                                          indicating the canonical identifier of the ITS-S                      and containing signer                          declared as self                      and containing signature                          computed using the canonical private key</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	In presence of a valid EC, the enrolment request of the IUT is a rekeying enrolment request with the itsId (contained in the InnerECRequest) and the SignerIdentifier (contained in the outer EtsiTs1030971Data-Signed) both declared as digest containing the HashedId8 of the EC and the outer signature computed using the current valid EC private key corresponding to the verification public key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_REENROLMENT
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being enrolled with certificate <b>CERT_EC</b>  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing enrolmentRequest  containing InnerEcRequest  containing itsId  declared as digest containing the HashedId8 of the <b>CERT_EC</b>  and containing signer  declared as digest containing the HashedId8 of the <b>CERT_EC</b>  and containing signature  computed using the private key corresponding to <b>CERT_EC</b> verification public key</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If the EC expires, the IUT returns to the state 'initialized'
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'enrolled' state  and the EC of the IUT expires  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing enrolmentRequest  containing InnerEcRequest  containing itsId  indicating the canonical identifier of the ITS-S</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	For each enrolment request, the ITS-S shall generate a new verification key pair corresponding to an approved signature algorithm as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2]
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.1 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_REENROLMENT
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initialized' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send multiple EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  each EnrolmentRequestMessage  contains a different and unique verification key pair within the InnerECRequest</p>	
NOTE: The first EnrolmentRequestMessage should be an initial request, the following EnrolmentRequestMessages should be rekeying requests.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Within the InnerECRequest, the requestedSubjectAttributes shall not contain a certIssuePermissions field
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initialized' or 'enrolled' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing enrolmentRequest  containing InnerEcRequest  containing requestedSubjectAttributes  not containing certIssuePermissions</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	In the headerInfo of the tbsData of the InnerECRequestSignedForPOP all other components of the component tbsdata.headerInfo except generationTime and psid are not used and absent. The psid shall be set to "secured certificate request" as assigned in ETSI TS 102 965 [8] and the generationTime shall be present
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initialized' or 'enrolled' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing enrolmentRequest  containing tbsData  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating AID_CERT_REQ  and containing generationTime  and not containing any other component</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	In the headerInfo of the tbsData of the outer EtsiTs103097Data-Signed all other components of the component tbsdata.headerInfo except generationTime and psid are not used and absent. The psid shall be set to "secured certificate request" as assigned in ETSI TS 102 965 [8] and the generationTime shall be present
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initialized' or 'enrolled' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing tbsData  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating AID_CERT_REQ  and containing generationTime  and not containing any other component</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_10_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted containing the correctly encrypted ciphertext and a recipients component containing one instance of RecipientInfo of choice certRecipInfo containing the hashedId8 of the EA certificate in recipientId and the encrypted data encryption key in encKey. The data encryption key is encrypted using the public key found in the EA certificate referenced in the recipientId
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initialized' or 'enrolled' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing recipients  containing exactly one instance of RecipientInfo of choice certRecipInfo  containing recipientId  indicating the hashedId8  referencing to the EA certificate  containing encryptionKey (<b>EKEY</b>)  and containing encKey  being a symmetric key (<b>SYMKEY</b>) encrypted using the key <b>EKEY</b>  containing ciphertext  which is encrypted using the symmetric key <b>SYMKEY</b> contained in encKey</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_11_BV
<b>Summary</b>	In the inner signed data structure (InnerECRequestSignedForPOP), the signature is computed on the tbsData containing the InnerECRequest using the private key corresponding to the verificationKey, containing in InnerECRequest, to prove the possession of the generated verification key pair
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initialized' or 'enrolled' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing enrolmentRequest  containing tbsData  containing InnerEcRequest  containing verificationKey (<b>VKEY</b>)  containing signature  computed on InnerECRequest  using the private key corresponding to <b>VKEY</b>  contained in InnerECRequest</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_12_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that signing of Enrolment Request message is permitted by the EC certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.2.1, IEEE 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.28
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_REENROLMENT
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'enrolled' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing signer  containing digest  indicating HashedId8 of the EC certificate  containing appPermissions  containing an item of type PsidSsp  containing psid  indicating AID_CERT_REQ  and containing ssp  containing bitmapSsp [0] (version)  indicating 1  containing bitmapSsp [1] (value)  indicating 'Enrolment Request' (bit 1) set to 1</p>	

### 5.2.2.2 Enrolment response handling

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_RCV_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If an enrolment request fails, the IUT returns to the state "initialized"
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the <b>X_STATE</b>  and the IUT has sent the EnrolmentRequestMessage  ensure that  when  the IUT received the EnrolmentResponseMessage  containing a responseCode different than 0  then  the IUT returns to the <b>X_STATE</b> state</p>	
<b>Variants</b>	
<b>nn</b>	<b>X_STATE</b>
1	'initialized' state
2	'enrolled' state

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_RCV_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The IUT is capable of parsing and handling of positive EnrolmentResponse messages containing the requested EC. In case of a successful enrolment, the IUT switches to the state 'enrolled'
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.1.3, 6.2.3.2.1 and 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT has sent the EnrolmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives a subsequent EnrolmentResponseMessage as an answer of the EA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing a responseCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 0</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing an enrolment certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT switches to the 'enrolled' state</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_RCV_03_BE
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT does not use EC for re-enrolment if this usage is not allowed by EC's application permissions (AID)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.2.1, IEEE 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.28
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_REENROLMENT
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT has sent an EnrolmentRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT has received an EnrolmentResponsetMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>not</b> containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an initial enrolment request</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_RCV_04_BE
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT does not use EC for re-enrolment if this usage is not allowed by EC's application permissions (SSP)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.1.3 and 6.2.3.2.1, IEEE 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.28
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_REENROLMENT
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT has sent an EnrolmentRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT has received an EnrolmentResponsetMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and containing ssp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing bitmapSsp[0] (version) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and containing bitmapSsp [1] (value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'Enrolment Request' (bit 1) set to <b>0</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send an EnrolmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an initial enrolment request</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

### 5.2.2.3 Enrolment request repetition

All test purposes in this clause may be included in the test sequence if following PICS items are set:

- PICS\_SECPKI\_ENROLMENT\_RETRY = TRUE

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_REP_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT repeats an enrolment request when response has not been received
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT already sent the Enrolment Request at the time T1</li> <li>and the IUT has not yet received the Enrolment Response</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT local time is reached the T1 + PIXIT_ENR_TIMEOUT_TH1</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends to EA an EnrolmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_REP_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT uses the same message to perform enrolment retry
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT already sent the Enrolment Request (<i>M</i>)</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to re-send an Enrolment Request</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends <i>M</i> to EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_REP_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT stops sending the Enrolment Request message if Enrolment Response message has been received
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT has sent the Enrolment Request more than 1 time</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an Enrolment Response</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops sending Enrolment Requests to EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_REP_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT stops sending the Enrolment Request message if maximum number of retry has been reached
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT has started sending the Enrolment Request</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sent the PIXIT_ENR_MAX_N1 Enrolment Request messages</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops sending Enrolment Requests</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_REP_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT stops sending the Enrolment Request message if timeout has been reached
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT has started sending the Enrolment Request at the time T1</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT local time is reached the T1 + PIXIT_ENR_TIMEOUT_TH2</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops sending an Enrolment Request messages</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_ENR_REP_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT stops sending the Enrolment Request message if sending timeout (TH2) has been reached
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initialized' state</li> <li>and the IUT has started sending the Enrolment Request</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sent the Enrolment Request messages</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops sending Enrolment Requests</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

## 5.2.3 Authorization

### 5.2.3.0 Overview

All test purposes in clause 5.2.3 may be included in the test sequence if following PICS items are set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_AUTHORIZATION = TRUE

### 5.2.3.1 Authorization request

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the ITS-S sends the AuthorizationRequestMessage to the Authorization Authority (AA) to request an authorization ticket
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.0
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted to the AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AuthorizationRequestMessage is encrypted and sent to only one Authorization Authority
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_IUT_A_AA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.encryptedData.recipients <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating size 1</li> <li>and containing the instance of RecipientInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certRecipInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing recipientId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the CERT_IUT_A_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AuthorizationRequestMessage is encrypted using the encryptionKey found in the AA certificate referenced in recipientId
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with AA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.encryptedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ciphertext <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>encrypted using symmetric key <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>been decrypted using AA_ENC_PUB_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the authorization requests never reuses the same encryption key and nonce
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'authorized' state</li> <li>and the IUT already sent one or more Authorization Requests</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.encryptedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ciphertext.aes128ccm.nonce <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating value not equal to the nonce in N previous messages</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing recipients[0].certRecipInfo.encKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encrypted symmetric key (S_KEY) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating symmetric key not equal to the key was used in N previous messages</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the authorization request protocol version is set to 1
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationRequest</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that for each authorization request the ITS-S generates a new verification key pair Check that for each authorization request the ITS-S generates a new encryption key pair Check that for each authorization request the ITS-S generates a new hmac-key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT in 'enrolled' state  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing authorizationRequest  containing publicKey  containing verificationKey  indicating value not equal to the field verificationKey of N previous messages  and not containing encryptionKey  or containing encryptionKey  indicating value not equal to the field encryptionKey of N previous messages  and containing hmacKey  indicating value not equal to the field hmacKey of N previous messages</p>	
NOTE: N can be chosen according to implementations recommendations.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that ITS-S sends Authorization request with a keyTag field computed as described in ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT in 'enrolled' state  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing authorizationRequest  containing sharedAtRequest  containing keyTag  indicating properly calculated value</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that ITS-S sends Authorization request with eald of EA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is enrolled by the EC, signed with the CERT EA certificate</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state ensure that</li> </ul> <p>when</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing sharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eald <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of CERT_ EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that ITS-S sends Authorization request with the certificateFormat equal to 1
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <p>when</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing sharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certificateFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_10_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that ITS-S sends Authorization request certificate attributes are properly set
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <p>when</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing sharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing requestedSubjectAttributes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and not containing certIssuePermissions</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_11_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that ITS-S sends Authorization request containing EC signature calculated over the sharedATRequest using supported hash algorithm
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT in 'enrolled' state  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing authorizationRequest  containing ecSignature  containing structure of type EtsiTs103097Data-SignedExternalPayload  containing tbsData  containing payload  containing extDataHash  indicating supported hash algorithm  and indicating hash of sharedATRequest</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_12_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the ecSignature psid is set to the proper ITS_AID Check that the ecSignature generation time is present
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT in 'enrolled' state  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing authorizationRequest  containing ecSignature  containing structure of type EtsiTs103097Data-SignedExternalPayload  containing tbsData  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating AID_PKI_CERT_REQUEST  and containing generationTime  and not containing any other headers</p>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_13_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that ITS-S sends Authorization request containing EC signature with supported hash algorithm
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT in 'enrolled' state  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing authorizationRequest  containing ecSignature  containing structure of type EtsiTs103097Data-SignedExternalPayload  containing hashId  indicating supported hash algorithm</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_14_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the ecSignature of the Authorization request is signed with EC certificate Check that the signature over tbsData computed using the private key corresponding to the EC's verification public key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT is enrolled with CERT_EC certificate  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing authorizationRequest  containing ecSignature  containing structure of type EtsiTs103097Data-SignedExternalPayload  containing signer  indicating HashedId8 of the CERT_EC certificate  containing signature  indicating signature over sharedATRequest calculated with CERT_EC verificationKey</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_15_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the encrypted ecSignature of the Authorization request is encrypted using the EA encryptionKey Check that the encrypted ecSignature of the Authorization request was done from the EtsiTs103097Data-SignedExternalPayload structure
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_PRIVACY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> <li>authorized with CERT_EA certificate</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ecSignature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encryptedEcSignature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing recipients <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing only one element of type RecipientInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certRecipInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing recipientId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the CERT_EA</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing encKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating encryption key of supported type</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing cyphertext <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encrypted representation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>of structure EtsiTs103097Data-SignedExternalPayload</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	

=

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_16_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the ecSignature of the Authorization request is not encrypted
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	NOT PICS_PKI_AUTH_PRIVACY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ecSignature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ecSignature</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_17_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the Authorization request is not signed when Prove of Possession is not used
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	NOT PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT in 'enrolled' state  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted to the AA  containing encrypted representation of the leee1609Dot2Data  containing content.unsecuredData</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_18_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the Authorization request is signed when Prove of Possession is used Check that proper headers is used in Authorization request with POP Check that the Authorization request with POP is self-signed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT in 'enrolled' state  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted to the AA  containing cyphertext  containing encrypted representation of the EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing content.signedData  containing hashId  indicating valid hash algorithm  and containing tbsData  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating AID_PKI_CERT_REQUEST  and containing generationTime  and not containing any other headers  and containing signer  containing self  and containing signature  indicating value calculated over tbsData with the private key  correspondent to the verificationKey from this message</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_19_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the signing of ecSignature of the Authorization request is permitted by the EC certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT in 'enrolled' state  and the AA in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to request new Authorization Ticket (AT)  then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the AA  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing authorizationRequest  containing ecSignature  containing structure of type EtsiTs103097Data-SignedExternalPayload  containing signer  indicating HashedId8 of EC certificate  containing appPermissions  containing an item of type PsidSsp  containing psid  indicating AID_CERT_REQ  and containing ssp  containing bitmapSsp[0] (version)  indicating 1  containing bitmapSsp[1] (value)  indicating 'Enrolment Request' (bit 1) set to 1</p>	

### 5.2.3.2 Authorization response handling

Void.

### 5.2.3.3 Authorization request repetition

All test purposes in this clause may be included in the test sequence if following PICS items are set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_AUTHORIZATION\_RETRY = TRUE

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_REP_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT repeats an authorization request when response has not been received
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'enrolled' state  and the IUT already sent the Authorization Request at the time <b>T1</b>  and the IUT has not yet received the Authorization Response  ensure that  when  the IUT local time is reached the <b>T1 + PIXIT_AUTH_TIMEOUT_TH1</b>  then  the IUT sends to EA an AuthorizationRequestMessage</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_REP_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT uses the same message to perform authorization retry
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'enrolled' state  and the IUT already sent the Authorization Request (<i>M</i>) to AA  ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to re-send an AuthorizationRequestMessage to AA  then  the IUT sends <i>M</i> to AA</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_REP_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT stops sending the Authorization Request message if Authorization Response message has been received
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'enrolled' state  and the IUT has sent the Authorization Request more than 1 time  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an Authorization Response  then  the IUT stops sending Authorization Requests to AA</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_REP_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT stops sending the Authorization Request message if maximum number of retry has been reached
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'enrolled' state  and the IUT has started sending the Authorization Request  ensure that  when  the IUT sent the PIXIT_AUTH_MAX_N1 Authorization Request messages  then  the IUT stops sending Authorization Requests</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_REP_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT stops sending the Authorization Request message if timeout has been reached
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'enrolled' state  and the IUT has started sending the Authorization Request at the time T1  ensure that  when  the IUT local time is reached the T1 + PIXIT_AUTH_TIMEOUT_TH2  then  the IUT stops sending an Authorization Request messages</p>	

### 5.2.3.4 Authorization using butterfly key expansion mechanism

#### 5.2.3.4.1 Overview

All test purposes in this clause may be included in the test sequence if following PICS items are set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_AUTH\_BFK = TRUE

#### 5.2.3.4.2 Butterfly authorization request

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_BFK_AUTH_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the ITS-S sends the EtsiTs103097Data to the Enrolment Authority (EA) to request a batch of authorization tickets Check that this message is encrypted and addressed to a single recipient.
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.5.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> <li>authorized with enrolment certificate CERT_IUT_A_EA</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request a new batch of authorization tickets</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data to the EA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.encryptedData</li> <li>containing recipients <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating size 1</li> <li>and containing the instance of RecipientInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certReciplInfo</li> <li>containing recipientId</li> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the CERT_IUT_A_EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_BFK_AUTH_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the ButterflyAuthorizationRequestMessage contains all required elements
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.5.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the EA is in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request a new batch of Authorization Tickets (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends to the EA a EtsiTs103097Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the EeRaCertRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating '2'</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing generationTime <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating current ITS timestamp</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing certificateType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'explicit'</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing tbsCert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'none'</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing cracald <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating '000000'H</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing crlSeries <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating '0'</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing additionalParams <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing original</li> <li>or containing unified</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<p>NOTE: The EeRaCertRequest can be sent by IUT using approaches presented in SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_BFK_02_BV and SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_BFK_02a_BV.</p>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_BFK_AUTH_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the ButterflyAuthorizationRequestMessage contains newly generated caterpillar public key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.5.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT in 'authorized' state</li> <li>and the IUT already sent one or more Butterfly Authorization Requests</li> <li>and the EA is in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request a new batch of Authorization Tickets (AT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends to the EA an EtsiTs103097Data message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the EeRaCertRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tbsCert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing verifyKeyIndicator</li> <li>containing verificationKey</li> <li>containing public key <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not equal to the key was used in a previously sent Butterfly Authorization Requests</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing additionalParams <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing original <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signingExpansion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing 16 byte string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not equal to the value was used in a previously sent Butterfly Authorization Requests</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing encryptionKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing public key <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not equal to the key was used in a previously sent Butterfly Authorization Requests</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>containing encryptionExpansion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing 16 byte string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not equal to the value was used in a previously sent Butterfly Authorization Requests</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>or containing unified <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing 16 byte string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not equal to the value was used in a previously sent Butterfly Authorization Requests</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	
<b>NOTE:</b>	The EeRaCertRequest can be sent by IUT using approaches presented in SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_BFK_02_BV and SECPKI_ITS-S_AUTH_BFK_02a_BV.

## 5.2.3.4.3 Butterfly AT download request

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_BFK_CERTDNL_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that IUT downloads the AT certificates batch after receiving of positive ButterflyAuthorizationResponse message
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.2.3.5.3 and 6.2.3.5.6
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_ITS-S
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the EA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the IUT has sent the ButterflyAuthorizationRequestMessage</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an EtsiTs102941Data as an answer of the EA containing butterflyAuthorizationResponse indicating RaEeCertInfo containing generationTime indicating GEN_TIME and containing currentI indicating VALUE_I and containing requestHash indicating REQ_HASH and containing nextDITime indicating time between GEN_TIME and current time</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends the ButterflyAtDownloadRequestMessage containing butterflyAtDownloadRequest indicating EeRaDownloadRequest containing generationTime indicating value more than GEN_TIME and containing filename indicating string REQ_HASH + "_" + VALUE_I + ".zip"</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

## 5.2.4 CTL handling

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTL_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT trusts the new RCA from the received ECTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT does not trust the CERT_RCA_NEW</li> <li>and the IUT has received the TLM CTL containing the CERT_RCA_NEW</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received a CAM signed with AT certificate signed with AA certificate signed with CERT_RCA_NEW</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT accepts this CAM</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTL_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT distrusts the RCA when it is deleted from ECTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>With  the IUT trusting the CERT_RCA  and the IUT has received the TLM CTL  not containing the CERT_RCA  ensure that  when  the IUT received a CAM  signed with AT certificate  signed with AA certificate  signed with CERT_RCA  then  the IUT rejects this CAM</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTL_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT trust the AA when it is received in RCA CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT trusting the CERT_RCA  and the IUT does not have the CERT_AA_NEW  and the IUT has received the RCA CTL  containing the CERT_AA_NEW  and issued by CERT_RCA  ensure that  when  the IUT received a CAM  signed with AT certificate  signed with CERT_AA_NEW digest  then  the IUT accepts this CAM</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTL_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT requests new ECTL when current one is expired
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT already downloaded the TLM CTL  containing nextUpdate  indicating timestamp T1  and containing CPOC URL  ensure that  when  the T1 &lt; CURRENT TIME  then  the IUT sends a request to the CPOC for a new CTL</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTL_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT requests new RCA CTL when current one is expired
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT already downloaded the RCA CTL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing nextUpdate</li> <li>indicating timestamp T1</li> <li>and containing RCA DC URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the T1 &lt; CURRENT TIME</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a request to the RCA DC for a new CTL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

## 5.2.5 CTL distribution

All test purposes in this clause may be included in the test sequence if following PICS items are set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_ECTL\_BROADCAST = TRUE or PICS\_SECPKI\_CTL\_BROADCAST = TRUE

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT retransmits the newly received Delta CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 4.2.1.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-05.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to redistribute the Delta CTL</li> <li>and the IUT does not contain an CTL information</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT has received the Delta CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is started to broadcast the received Delta CTL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
NOTE: This TP is applied for both: ECTL and RootCA CTL handling behaviour.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT retransmits the updated Delta CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 4.2.1.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-05.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to redistribute the Delta CTL</li> <li>and the IUT contains an CTL information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ctlSequence (<b>SM</b>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT has received the Delta CTL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ctlSequence</li> <li>indicating value greater than <b>SN</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is started to broadcast the received Delta CTL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
NOTE: This TP is applied for both: ECTL and RootCA CTL handling behaviour.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_03_BV		
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT is using the proper BTP port to broadcast the Delta CTL		
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.4.4		
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P		
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-05.2, <b>X_PICS</b>		
<b>Expected behaviour</b>			
with the IUT is configured to support P2P <b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b> distribution and the IUT has received the Delta <b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b> message ensure that when the IUT is triggered to broadcast the Delta <b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b> message then the IUT sends the <b>X_MESSAGE</b> using the BTP port 2014			
<b>Permutation table</b>			
<b>X</b>	<b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b>	<b>X_MESSAGE</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>
A	ECTL	TlmCertificateTrustListMessage	PICS_SECPKI_ECTL_BROADCAST
B	RootCA CTL	RcaCertificateTrustListMessage	PICS_SECPKI_CTL_BROADCAST

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_04_BV		
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT stops to redistribute the Delta CTL if another node is also sending it		
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.1		
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P		
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-05.2		
<b>Expected behaviour</b>			
with the IUT is configured to support P2P Delta <b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b> distribution and the IUT has started broadcasting the Delta <b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b> message signed with <b>X_CERTIFICATE</b> and containing ctlSequence ( <b>SN</b> ) ensure that when the IUT has received the Delta <b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b> signed with <b>X_CERTIFICATE</b> and containing ctlSequence indicating value equal or higher than <b>SN</b> then the IUT stops broadcasting the Delta <b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b> signed with <b>X_CERTIFICATE</b> and containing ctlSequence ( <b>SN</b> )			
<b>Permutation table</b>			
<b>X</b>	<b>X_DISTRIBUTION</b>	<b>X_CERTIFICATE</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>
A	ECTL	CERT_TLM	PICS_SECPKI_ECTL_BROADCAST
B	RootCA CTL	CERT_IUT_A_RCA	PICS_SECPKI_CTL_BROADCAST

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT requests the Delta CTL using P2P protocol when no CTL information available
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.4.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-06.1
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P Delta CTL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid TLM or/and RootCA certificate (<b>CERT</b>)</li> <li>and the IUT does not contain any CTL information</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request the CTL information for <b>CERT</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT starts sending Secured GN messages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>contributedExtensions</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type <code>ContributedExtensionBlock</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>contributorId</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating <code>etsiHeaderInfoContributorId</code> (2)</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing an item of type <code>EtsiTs102941CtlRequest</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>issuerId</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating <code>HashedID8</code> of the <b>CERT</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing <code>lastKnownCtlSequence</code></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
NOTE: This TP is applied for both: ECTL and RootCA CTL handling behaviour.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT requests the Delta CTL using P2P protocol when new CTL information is required
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.4.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-06.1
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P Delta CTL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid TLM or/and RootCA certificate (<b>CERT</b>)</li> <li>and the IUT contain the <b>CERT</b> CTL information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>ctlSequence</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating (<b>SN</b>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request the CTL information, associated with <b>CERT</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT starts sending Secured GN messages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>contributedExtensions</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type <code>ContributedExtensionBlock</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>contributorId</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating <code>etsiHeaderInfoContributorId</code> (2)</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing an item of type <code>EtsiTs102941CtlRequest</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>issuerId</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating <code>HashedID8</code> of the <b>CERT</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing <code>lastKnownCtlSequence</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating <b>SN</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	
NOTE: This TP is applied for both: ECTL and RootCA CTL handling behaviour.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT requests the Delta CTL using P2P protocol when CTL information is expired
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.6
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-06.1
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P Delta CTL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid TLM or/and RootCA certificate (<b>CERT</b>)</li> <li>and the IUT contains the <b>CERT</b> CTL information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ctlSequence</li> <li>indicating (<b>SN</b>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the Secured GN Message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing contributedExtensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type ContributedExtensionBlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing contributorId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating etsiHeaderInfoContributorId (2)</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing an item of type EtsiTs102941CtlRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing issuerId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedID8 of the <b>CERT</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing lastKnownCtlSequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating value higher than <b>SN</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT starts sending Secured GN messages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing contributedExtensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type ContributedExtensionBlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing contributorId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating etsiHeaderInfoContributorId (2)</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing an item of type EtsiTs102941CtlRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing issuerId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedID8 of the <b>CERT</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing lastKnownCtlSequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating <b>SN</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<b>NOTE:</b> This TP is applied for both: ECTL and RootCA CTL handling behaviour.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT starts broadcasting the Delta CTL when request is received using P2P protocol
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.6
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-06.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P Delta CTL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid TLM or/and RootCA certificate (<b>CERT</b>)</li> <li>and the IUT has received a Delta CTL message (<b>M</b>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>signed using <b>CERT</b></li> <li>and containing <code>ctlSequence</code></li> <li>indicating (<b>SN</b>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the Secured Message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>contributedExtensions</code></li> <li>containing an item of type <code>EtsiTs102941CtlRequest</code></li> <li>containing <code>issuerId</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating <code>HashedID8</code> of the <b>CERT</b></li> <li>and containing <code>lastKnownCtlSequence</code></li> <li>indicating value less than <b>SN</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT starts broadcasting the Delta CTL (<b>M</b>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
NOTE: This TP is applied for both: ECTL and RootCA CTL handling behaviour.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT stops broadcasting the Delta CTL when broadcasting period is expired
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.6
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-06.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P Delta CTL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT is configured to broadcast the Delta CTL during <b>D1</b> time</li> <li>and the IUT has started to broadcast a Delta CTL message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>at the time <b>T</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT local time is reached the <b>T + D1</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops broadcasting the Delta CTL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
NOTE 1: This TP is applied for both: ECTL and RootCA CTL handling behaviour.	
NOTE 2: The <b>D1</b> value shall be provided as a PIXIT.	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CTLDIST_10_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT stops broadcasting the requested Delta CTL when broadcasting period is expired
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.6
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-06.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT is configured to support P2P Delta CTL distribution  and the IUT is configured to broadcast the requested Delta CTL during <b>D2</b> time  and the IUT has started to broadcast a Delta CTL message  at the time <b>T</b></p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT local time is reached the <b>T + D2</b>  then  the IUT stops broadcasting the Delta CTL</p>	
NOTE 1: This TP is applied for both: ECTL and RootCA CTL handling behaviour.	
NOTE 2: The <b>D2</b> value shall be provided as a PIXIT.	

## 5.2.6 CRL handling

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRL_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT accept the received CRL information
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 5.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)  and the IUT has not received yet the CRL information issued by the RootCA</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT received the CRL information from the DC  then  the IUT accepts the received CRL</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRL_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT can handle the revocation of its own AA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 5.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>With  the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)  and the IUT is authorized using AT certificate  signed with CERT_IUT_A_B_AA</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT received the CRL information from the DC  containing revocation of CERT_IUT_A_B_AA  then  the IUT switched to 'enrolled' state</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRL_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT can handle the revocation of its own EA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 5.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is in 'authorized' state</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT been enrolled with EC certificate signed with CERT_IUT_A_EA certificate</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT the IUT received the CRL information from the DC containing revocation of CERT_IUT_A_EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT switches to the 'initial' state</li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRL_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT can handle the revocation of its own RootCA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 5.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is in 'authorized' state</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT been enrolled with EC certificate signed with EA certificate signed with CERT_IUT_A_RCA</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT the IUT received the CRL information from the DC containing revocation of CERT_IUT_A_RCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT switches to the 'initial' state</li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRL_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT skips incoming messages when revoked AA certificate is in the signing chain of the current AT certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 5.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has not received yet the CRL information issued by the RootCA</li> <li>and the IUT is authorized using AT certificate signed with CERT_IUT_A_AA</li> <li>and the IUT contains another AA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_B_AA)</li> <li>and the IUT has already accepted messages signed with AT certificate signed with CERT_IUT_A_B_AA</li> <li>and the IUT received the CRL information from the DC containing revocation of CERT_IUT_A_B_AA</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives a Secured Message signed with AT certificate signed with CERT_IUT_A_B_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT discards this message</li> </ul>	

## 5.2.7 CRL distribution

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT starts broadcasting the CRL using P2P protocol when CRL information is received
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-07.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has not received yet the CRL information issued by the RootCA</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the CRL information from the DC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <code>thisUpdate</code> (<b>T</b>)</li> <li>and containing <code>nextUpdate</code> (<b>N</b>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT starts broadcasting the received CRL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT is using the proper BTP port to broadcast the CRL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.4.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-07.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has not received yet the CRL information issued by the RootCA</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to broadcast the CRL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends the <code>CertificateRevocationListMessage</code> using the BTP port 2015</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT stops broadcasting the CRL when distribution time (d1) has been expired after receiving of CRL information
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clauses 5.4.2 and 5.4.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-07.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has already received the CRL information from DC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>at the time <b>T</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT has started broadcasting the received CRL</li> <li>and the IUT is configured to limit the broadcasting time to <b>D1</b></li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT current time is equal or more than <b>T + D1</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops broadcasting the CRL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>NOTE: The <b>D1</b> value shall be provided as a PIXIT.</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT stops broadcasting the CRL when the CRL became outdated because of the nextUpdate value
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.4.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-07.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has already received the CRL information from DC containing nextUpdate (<b>N</b>)</li> <li>and the IUT has started broadcasting the received CRL</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT current time is equal or more than <b>N</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops broadcasting the CRL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT stops broadcasting the CRL when another station starts to broadcast the same or more recent CRL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.4.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-07.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has already received the CRL containing thisUpdate (<b>T</b>)</li> <li>and the IUT has started broadcasting the received CRL</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the CRL signed by CERT_IUT_A_RCA containing thisUpdate indicating the value equal or greater than <b>T</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops broadcasting the CRL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT skips the lastKnownUpdate field in the P2P CRL request when no CRL information has been previously available
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-08.1
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has never received a CRL information issued by the RootCA</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request the CRL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT starts sending Secured GN messages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing contributedExtensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type ContributedExtensionBlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing contributorId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating etsiHeaderInfoContributorId (2)</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing an item of type EtsiTs102941CrlRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing issuerId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedID8 of the CERT_IUT_A_RCA</li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing lastKnownUpdate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT includes the lastKnownUpdate information in the P2P CRL request if the CRL information was previously available
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-08.1
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has already received the CRL information issued by the RootCA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing thisUpdate (T)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to request the CRL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT starts sending Secured GN messages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing contributedExtensions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type ContributedExtensionBlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing contributorId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating etsiHeaderInfoContributorId (2)</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing an item of type EtsiTs102941CrlRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing issuerId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedID8 of the CERT_IUT_A_RCA</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing lastKnownUpdate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating T</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT starts broadcasting the CRL using P2P protocol when CRL information has been requested by another ITS station
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-08.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has already received the CRL information issued by the RootCA</li> <li>and the IUT has already stopped broadcasting the CRL information</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the CRL request information issued by the RootCA</li> <li>not containing <code>thisLastKnownUpdate</code></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT starts broadcasting the received CRL</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_ITS-S_CRLDIST_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the IUT stops broadcasting the CRL when distribution time (d2) has been expired after receiving of CRL request
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CXL_P2P
<b>PICS Selection</b>	UC-SEC-08.2
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is configured to support P2P CRL distribution</li> <li>and the IUT contains valid RootCA certificate (CERT_IUT_A_RCA)</li> <li>and the IUT has already received the CRL information request</li> <li>at the time <b>T</b></li> <li>and the IUT has started broadcasting the CRL</li> <li>and the IUT is configured to limit the broadcasting time to <b>D2</b></li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT current time is equal or more than <b>T+D1</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT stops broadcasting the CRL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>NOTE: The <b>D1</b> value shall be provided as a PIXIT.</p>	

## 5.3 Common CA behaviour

### 5.3.0 Overview

All test purposes in the present clause may be included in the test sequence if one of the following PICS items are set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_IUT\_RCA = TRUE; or

PICS\_SECPKI\_IUT\_AA = TRUE; or

PICS\_SECPKI\_IUT\_EA = TRUE.

## 5.3.1 Certificate validation

### 5.3.1.1 Basic certificate content

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the issuing certificate has version 3
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6 IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.3
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with              CA is in 'operational' state          ensure that              when                  the CA is requested to issue the certificate              then                  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate                      containing version                      indicating 3</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_02_BV_01
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the issuing certificate has type explicit
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6 IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.3
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_EXPLICIT_CERTIFICATES
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with              CA is in 'operational' state              CA is initialized with the explicit certificate (CERT_IUT_A_CA)          ensure that              when                  the CA is requested to issue the certificate              then                  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate                      containing version                      indicating 3                      and containing type                          indicating 'explicit'                      and containing toBeSigned                          containing verifyKeyIndicator                          containing verificationKey                      and containing signature</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_02_BV_02
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CA, been authorized using explicit certificate, is able to issue an implicit certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6 IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.3
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_IMPLICIT_CERTIFICATES AND PICS_SEC_EXPLICIT_CERTIFICATES
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>CA is initialized with the explicit certificate (CERT_IUT_A_CA)</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is requested to issue the AT certificate</li> <li>using the butterfly key expansion mechanism</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate</li> <li>containing version</li> <li>indicating 3</li> <li>containing type</li> <li>indicating 'implicit'</li> <li>and containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing verifyKeyIndicator</li> <li>containing reconstructionValue</li> <li>and not containing signature</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_02_BV_03
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CA, been authorized using implicit certificate, is able to issue an implicit certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6 IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.3
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_IMPLICIT_CERTIFICATES
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>CA is initialized with the implicit certificate (CERT_IUT_I_CA)</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is requested to issue the AT certificate</li> <li>using the butterfly key expansion mechanism</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate</li> <li>containing version</li> <li>indicating 3</li> <li>containing type</li> <li>indicating 'implicit'</li> <li>and containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing verifyKeyIndicator</li> <li>containing reconstructionValue</li> <li>and not containing signature</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_02_BO_01
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CA, been authorized using implicit certificate, does not issue an explicit certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6 IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.3
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_IMPLICIT_CERTIFICATES AND PICS_SEC_EXPLICIT_CERTIFICATES
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  CA is in 'operational' state  CA is initialized with the implicit certificate (CERT_IUT_I_CA)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the CA is requested to issue the explicit certificate  then  the CA does not issue the certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that CA issues certificate conformed to ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  CA is in 'operational' state</p> <p>ensure that  when  the CA is issuing the certificate  then  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing id  indicating 'none' or 'name'  and containing cracalD  indicating '000000'H  and containing crlSeries  indicating '0'D  and not containing certRequestPermissions  and not containing canRequestRollover</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_04_BV_X			
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the issuer of certificates is referenced using digest Check that right digest field is used to reference to the certificate			
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.3			
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND X_PICS			
<b>Expected behaviour</b>				
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>and CA is authorized with CA certificate C_ISSUER</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is issued the explicit certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing issuer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <b>X_DIGEST</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating last 8 bytes of the hash of the certificate calculated using <b>X_ALGORITHM</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>referenced to certificate C_ISSUER</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing toBeSigned <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing verifyKeyIndicator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing verificationKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <b>X_KEY</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
<b>Permutation table</b>				
<b>X</b>	<b>X_DIGEST</b>	<b>X_ALGORITHM</b>	<b>X_KEY</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>
A	sha256AndDigest	SHA-256	ecdsaNistP256 or ecdsaBrainpoolP256r1	PICS_SEC_SHA256 AND PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P256R1
B	sha384AndDigest	SHA-384	ecdsaBrainpoolP384r1	PICS_SEC_SHA384 AND PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P384R1

### 5.3.1.2 Check certificate region validity restriction

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_05_BV			
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CA is able to issue the certificate with the well-formed circular region validity restriction			
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clauses 6.4.20, 6.4.17 and 5.1.2.4			
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_CIRCULAR_REGION			
<b>Expected behaviour</b>				
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>the CA is authorized with CA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating REGION</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is requested to issue the certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing circular region restriction</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA issues the certificate of type EtsiTs103097Certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing circularRegion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating a point inside the REGION</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing radius <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating a value when all points of the circle are inside the REGION</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>				

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CA is able to issue the certificate with the well-formed rectangular region validity restriction
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clauses 6.4.20, 6.4.17 and 5.1.2.4
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_RECTANGULAR_REGION
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>the CA is authorized with CA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing region</li> <li>indicating REGION</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is requested to issue the certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing rectangular region restriction</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA issues the certificate of type EtsiTs103097Certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing rectangularRegion</li> <li>containing items of type RectangularRegion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing northwest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating a point inside the REGION</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing southeast <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating a point on the south and east from northwest</li> <li>and inside the REGION</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Check that CA is able to issue certificate with polygonal region validity restriction where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the polygonal certificate validity region contains at least three points</li> <li>• the polygonal certificate validity region does not contain intersections</li> <li>• the polygonal certificate validity region is inside the validity region of the issuing certificate</li> </ul>
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clauses 6.4.21, 6.4.17 and 5.1.2.4
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_POLYGONAL_REGION
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>the CA is authorized with CA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing region</li> <li>indicating REGION</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is requested to issue the certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing polygonal region validity restriction</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA issues the certificate of type EtsiTs103097Certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing polygonalRegion</li> <li>containing more than 2 items of type TwoDLocation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating points inside the REGION</li> <li>and indicating unintercepting segments</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CA is able to issue the certificate with identified region validity restriction contains values that correspond to numeric country codes as defined by United Nations Statistics Division [i.8]
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.23
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_IDENTIFIED_REGION
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>the CA is authorized with CA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating REGION</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is requested to issue the certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing identified region validity restriction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating country or area <b>COUNTRY</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA issued the certificate of type EtsiTs103097Certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing identifiedRegion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing 1 entry of type IdentifiedRegion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing countryOnly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating integer representation of the identifier of country or area <b>COUNTRY</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>or containing countryAndRegions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing countryOnly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating integer representation of the identifier of country or area <b>COUNTRY</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>or containing countryAndSubregions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing country <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating integer representation of the identifier of country or area <b>COUNTRY</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	



## 5.3.1.3 Check ECC point type of the certificate signature

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_10_BV_XX	
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the certificate signature contains ECC point of type set to either compressed_lsb_y_0, compressed_lsb_y_1 or x_coordinate_only	
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clauses 6.3.29, 6.3.30 and 6.3.31	
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_EXPLICIT_CERTIFICATES AND <b>X_PICS</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with  the CA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the CA issued the explicit certificate  then  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate  containing signature  containing <b>X_SIGNATURE</b>  containing rSig  containing x-only  or containing compressed-y-0  or containing compressed-y-1</p>		
<b>Permutation table</b>		
<b>XX</b>	<b>X_SIGNATURE</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>
A	ecdsaNistP256Signature	
B	ecdsaBrainpoolP256r1Signature	PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P256R1
C	ecdsaBrainpoolP384r1Signature	PICS_SEC_SHA384 AND PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P384R1

## 5.3.1.4 Check ECC point type of the certificate public keys

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_11_BV	
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the certificate verification key contains ECC point of type set to either compressed_lsb_y_0, compressed_lsb_y_1 or uncompressed	
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.38	
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_EXPLICIT_CERTIFICATES AND <b>X_PICS</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with  the CA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the CA issued the explicit certificate  then  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing verifyKeyIndicator  containing verificationKey  containing <b>X_KEY</b>  containing uncompressed  or containing compressed-y-0  or containing compressed-y-1</p>		
<b>Permutation table</b>		
<b>XX</b>	<b>X_KEY</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>
A	ecdsaNistP256	
B	ecdsaBrainpoolP256r1	PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P256R1
C	ecdsaBrainpoolP384r1	PICS_SEC_SHA384 AND PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P384R1

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_12_BV	
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the certificate encryption key contains ECC point of type set to either compressed_lsb_y_0, compressed_lsb_y_1 or uncompressed	
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 6.4.38	
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with  the CA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the CA issued the certificate  then  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing encryptionKey  containing publicKey  containing <b>X_KEY</b>  containing uncompressed  or containing compressed-y-0  or containing compressed-y-1</p>		
<b>Permutation table</b>		
<b>XX</b>	<b>X_KEY</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>
A	eciesNistP256	
B	eciesBrainpoolP256r1	PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P256R1

### 5.3.1.5 Verify certificate signatures

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_13_BV_01		
<b>Summary</b>	Check the explicit certificate signature		
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6		
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_EXPLICIT_CERTIFICATES AND <b>X_PICS</b>		
<b>Expected behaviour</b>			
<p>with  the CA is in 'operational' state  and the CA is authorized with explicit certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing verifyKeyIndicator  containing verificationKey  containing <b>X_KEY</b></p> <p>ensure that  when  the CA issued the explicit certificate  then  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate  containing issuer  referencing the certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing verifyKeyIndicator  containing verificationKey  containing <b>X_KEY</b>  indicating KEY  and containing signature  containing <b>X_SIGNATURE</b>  verifiable using KEY</p>			
<b>Permutation table</b>			
<b>XX</b>	<b>X_KEY</b>	<b>X_SIGNATURE</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>
A	ecdsaNistP256	ecdsaNistP256Signature	
B	ecdsaBrainpoolP256r1	ecdsaBrainpoolP256r1Signature	PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P256R1
C	ecdsaBrainpoolP384r1	ecdsaBrainpoolP384r1Signature	PICS_SEC_SHA384 AND PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P384R1

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_13_BV_02	
<b>Summary</b>	Check the explicit certificate signature	
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 6	
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY AND PICS_SEC_EXPLICIT_CERTIFICATES AND <i>X_PICS</i>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the CA is authorized with explicit certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing verifyKeyIndicator</li> <li>containing verificationKey</li> <li>containing <i>X_KEY</i></li> <li>indicating KEY</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the CA issued the implicit certificate of type EtsiTs103097Certificate (CERT) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing signature</li> <li>and containing issuer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>referencing the certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing verifyKeyIndicator</li> <li>containing reconstructionValue</li> <li>indicating VALUE</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is calculated the digital signature</li> <li>using the private key associated with the CERT</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>this signature can be verified using public key</li> <li>reconstructed using VALUE and KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Permutation table</b>		
<b>XX</b>	<b>X_KEY</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>
A	ecdsaNistP256	
B	ecdsaBrainpoolP256r1	PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P256R1
C	ecdsaBrainpoolP384r1	PICS_SEC_SHA384 AND PICS_SEC_BRAINPOOL_P384R1

### 5.3.1.6 Verify certificate permissions

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_14_BV	
<b>Summary</b>	Check that all PSID entries of the appPermissions component of the certificate are unique	
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clauses 6.4.28 and 5.1.2.4	
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA issued the certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing appPermissions</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned</li> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing items of type PsidSsp</li> <li>containing psid</li> <li>indicating unique values in this sequence</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_15_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that all PSID entries of the appPermissions component of the certificate are also contained in the certIssuePermissions component in the issuing certificate
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clauses 6.4.28 and 5.1.2.4
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the CA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the CA issued the certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing appPermissions  then  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate  containing issuer  referenced to the certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing certIssuePermissions  containing items of type PsidGroupPermissions  containing eeType  indicating app(0)  and containing subjectPermissions  containing explicit  containing items of type PsidSspRange  indicating X_PSID_RANGE_LIST  or containing all  and containing toBeSigned  containing appPermissions  containing items of type PsidSsp  containing psid  contained in the X_PSID_RANGE_LIST  as a psid</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_16_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that all PSID entries of the certIssuePermissions component of the certificate are unique
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clauses 6.4.28 and 5.1.2.4
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the CA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the CA issued the certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing certIssuePermissions  then  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing certIssuePermissions  containing items of type PsidGroupPermissions  containing subjectPermissions  containing explicit  containing items of type PsidSspRange  containing psid  indicating unique values in this sequence</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_17_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that SSP field in each entry of the appPermissions component of the AT certificate is equal to or a subset of the SSP Range in the corresponding issuing entry
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clauses 6.4.28 and 5.1.2.4
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the CA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the CA issued the certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing appPermissions  then  this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate  containing issuer  referenced to the certificate  containing toBeSigned  containing certIssuePermissions  containing items of type PsidGroupPermissions  containing eeType  indicating app(0)  and containing subjectPermissions  containing explicit  containing items of type PsidSspRange  containing psid  indicating X_PSID_AA  containing sspRange  indicating X_SSP_AA [X_PSID_AA]  or containing all  containing toBeSigned  containing appPermissions  containing items of type PsidSsp  containing psid  indicating value equal to X_PSID_AA  containing ssp  indicating value permitted by X_SSP_AA [X_PSID_AA]</p>	

### 5.3.1.7 Check time validity restriction in the chain

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CA_CERTGEN_18_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the validityPeriod of the subordinate certificate is inside the validityPeriod of the issuing certificate
<b>Reference</b>	IEEE Std 1609.2™ [3], clause 5.1.2.4
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_GN_SECURITY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the CA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the CA is authorized with CA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing validityPeriod <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing start <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating X_START_VALIDITY_CA</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing duration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating X_DURATION_CA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issued the certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>this certificate is of type EtsiTs103097Certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing toBeSigned <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing validityPeriod <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing start <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating X_START_VALIDITY (X_START_VALIDITY &gt;= X_START_VALIDITY_CA)</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing duration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating value &lt;= X_START_VALIDITY_CA + X_DURATION_CA - X_START_VALIDITY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

## 5.4 EA behaviour

### 5.4.0 Overview

All test purposes in the present clause may be included in the test sequence if the following PICS items is set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_IUT\_EA = TRUE

### 5.4.1 Enrolment request handling

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The EnrollmentResponse message shall be sent by the EA to the ITS-S across the interface at reference point S3 in response to a received EnrollmentRequest message
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA is in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage across the interface at reference point S3</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_02_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Check that EA does not accept Enrolment rekeying request when enrolment is not permitted by signing certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing signer  containing digest  indicating HashedId8 value  referenced the certificate (CERT)  containing appPermissions  <b>not</b> containing an item of type PsidSsp  containing psid  indicating AID_CERT_REQ  or containing an item of type PsidSsp  containing psid  indicating AID_CERT_REQ  and containing ssp  containing opaque[0] (version)  indicating other value than 1  or containing opaque[1] (value)  indicating 'Enrolment Request' (bit 1) set to 0</p> <p>then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'deniedpermissions'</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_04_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll an ITS-Station, but the outer signature, created with the canonical private key, cannot be verified with the registered canonical public key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an outer signature  signed with an unknown canonical private key</p> <p>then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'invalidsignature'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_05_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll an ITS-Station, but with a canonical-ID, that is not registered
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  containing Hostname  indicating an unknown canonical-ID  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating unknownits'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_06_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll the ITS-Station, but the CSR requests more permissions than the issuer allows, i.e. request for security management SSP bit which is not set in the EA SSP
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  containing SSP  indicating more permissions than EA allows  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'deniedpermissions'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_07_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll the ITS-Station, but the CSR requests an AID permission that the issuer does not allow
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  containing SSP  containing an AID permission not authorized by EA  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'deniedpermissions'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_08_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll the ITS-Station, but the expiring date of the CSR is before the start date of the EA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1]
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  containing ValidityPeriod  indicating end validity time  less than the start date of the EA  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'deniedpermissions'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_09_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll the ITS-Station, but the start date of the CSR is before the start date of the EA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  containing ValidityPeriod  containing start date  indicating a value less than the start date of the EA  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'deniedpermissions'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_10_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll the ITS-Station, but expiring date of the CSR is after the expiring date of the EA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1]
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  containing ValidityPeriod  indicating a value greater than the ValidityPeriod of the EA  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'deniedpermissions'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_11_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll the ITS-Station, but the start date of the CSR is after the expiring date of the EA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1]
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  containing ValidityPeriod  containing start date  indicating a value greater than the start date of the EA  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'deniedpermissions'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_12_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll the ITS-Station, but the lifetime of the EC would be greater than allowed (considering values in C-ITS CP [7])
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1] and C-ITS CP [7], clause 7.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  containing ValidityPeriod  indicating a value greater than 3 years  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'deniedpermissions'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_13_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Enroll the ITS-Station, but the inner PoP signature in the CSR, created with the EC private key, cannot be verified with the provided public key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  containing an InnerEcRequest  signed with a private key SIGN_POP_PRIVATE_KEY  and containing public verification keys  indicating a value which does not match with the private key SIGN_POP_PRIVATE_KEY  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  containing InnerECResponse  containing responseCode  indicating 'invalidsignature'  and not containing a certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_14_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that EA sends the same response for the repeated EC request
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_ENROLLMENT_RETRY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA is in 'operational' state  and the EA already received EnrollmentRequestMessage (<b>REQ</b>)  having checksum (<b>CS</b>)  and the EA has sent the EnrollmentResponseMessage (<b>RES</b>)  containing responseCode  indicating OK  ensure that  when  the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage  having checksum  indicating value equal to <b>CS</b>  then  the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage  indicating <b>RES</b></p>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_RCV_15_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that EA does not accept enrolment when message generation time is too far in the past
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_ENROLLMENT_RETRY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the EA already received the EnrollmentRequestMessage (<b>REQ</b>) containing generationTime <b>TG</b> and having checksum (<b>CS</b>)</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage at the moment <b>TR2</b> indicating <math>TR2 &gt; TG + PIXIT\_EA\_ENROLLMENT\_TIMEOUT</math> and having checksum indicating value equal to <b>CS</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage containing responseCode indicating <code>deniedrequest</code></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
NOTE: PIXIT_EA_ENROLLMENT_TIMEOUT shall be set as a TP parameter.	

## 5.4.2 Enrolment response

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The EnrollmentResponse message shall be encrypted using an ETSI TS 103 097 [2] approved algorithm and the encryption shall be done with the same AES key as the one used by the ITS-S requestor for the encryption of the EnrollmentRequest message
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage containing encKey containing an encrypted AES key (SYMKEY)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT answers with an EnrollmentResponseMessage containing cipherText being encrypted using SYMKEY and using an ETSI TS 103 097 [2] approved algorithm</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The outermost structure is an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing the component recipients containing one instance of RecipientInfo of choice pskRecipInfo, which contains the HashedId8 of the symmetric key used by the ITS-S to encrypt the EnrollmentRequest message to which the response is built and containing the component ciphertext, once decrypted, contains an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an EnrollmentRequestMessage</li> <li>and triggered to send the enrolment response</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing recipients <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing one instance of RecipientInfo of choice pskRecipInfo</li> <li>containing the HashedId8 of the symmetric key used to encrypt the EnrollmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing cipherText</li> <li>being an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The decrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure shall contain hashId, tbsData, signer and signature. The hashId shall indicate the hash algorithm to be used as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2], the signer shall be declared as a digest, containing the HashedId8 of the EA certificate and the signature over tbsData shall be computed using the EA private key corresponding to its publicVerificationKey found in the referenced EA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EnrollmentResponseMessage as an answer for an EnrollmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing hashId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the hash algorithm to be used as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2]</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing tbsData</li> <li>and containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>declared as a digest</li> <li>containing the HashedId8 of the EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing signature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>computed over tbsData</li> <li>using the EA private key</li> <li>corresponding to the publicVerificationKey found in the referenced EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Within the headerInfo of the tbsData, the tbsData field of the decrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure shall contain the psid set to "secured certificate request" as assigned in ETSI TS 102 965 [8] and the generationTime
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EnrollmentResponseMessage as an answer for an EnrollmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure containing tbsData containing headerInfo containing psid indicating AID_CERT_REQ and containing generationTime and not containing any other component of tbsData.headerInfo</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The EtsiTS102941Data shall contain the version set to v1 (integer value set to 1) and the content set to InnerECResponse
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EnrollmentResponseMessage as an answer for an EnrollmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure containing tbsData containing EtsiTS102941Data containing version indicating v1 (integer value set to 1)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The InnerECResponse shall contain the requestHash, which is the left-most 16 octets of the SHA256 digest of the EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure received in the request and a responseCode indicating the result of the request
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EnrollmentResponseMessage as an answer for an EnrollmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure containing tbsData containing EtsiTS102941Data containing InnerECResponse containing requestHash indicating the left-most 16 octets of the SHA256 digest of the topmost EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure received in the request and containing responseCode</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If the responseCode is 0, the InnerECResponse shall also contain an (enrollment) certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send an EnrollmentResponseMessage containing a responseCode indicating 0</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure containing tbsData containing EtsiTS102941Data containing InnerECResponse containing an enrolment certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_10_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If the responseCode is different than 0, the InnerECResponse shall not contain a certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.2.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send an EnrollmentResponseMessage containing a responseCode indicating a value different than 0</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure containing tbsData containing EtsiTS102941Data containing InnerECResponse not containing a certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_11_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that signing of enrolment response is permitted by the EA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EnrollmentResponseMessage as an answer for an EnrollmentRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure containing signer declared as a digest containing the HashedId8 of the EA certificate containing appPermissions containing an item of type PsidSsp containing psid indicating AID_CERT_REQ and containing ssp containing opaque[0] (version) indicating 1 containing opaque[1] (value) indicating bit 'Enrolment Response' (5) set to 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_ENR_12_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that generated EC certificate contains only allowed permissions
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send an EnrollmentResponseMessage containing a certificate (EC_CERT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EC_CERT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ssp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing opaque[0] (version) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing opaque[1] (value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'Enrolment Request' (bit 0) set to 1</li> <li>indicating 'Authorization Request' (bit 1) set to 1</li> <li>indicating other bits set to 0</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and NOT containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>and NOT containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CRL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	

### 5.4.3 Authorization validation request handling

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_RCV_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The authorization validation response shall be sent by the EA to the AA across the interface at reference point S4 in response to a received AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage across the reference point S4 to the AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_RCV_02_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Check that EA does not accept the authorization validation request when SharedAtRequest is signed with certificate without appropriate permissions
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <p>when</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ecSignature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the certificate EC certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>or containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ssp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing opaque[0] (version) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating other value than 1</li> </ul> </li> <li>or containing opaque[1] (value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'Authorization Request' (bit 2) set to 0</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT answers with an AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'deniedpermissions'</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

#### 5.4.4 Authorization validation response

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted is built with the component recipients containing one instance of RecipientInfo of choice pskRecipInfo, which contains the HashedId8 of the symmetric key used by the ITS-S to encrypt the authorization request to which the response is built and the component ciphertext containing the encrypted representation of the EtsiTs103097Data-Signed. The encryption uses a ETSI TS 103 097 [2] approved algorithm
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <p>when</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives a AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the encrypted symmetric data encryption key (SYMKEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing recipients <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing one instance of RecipientInfo of choice pskRecipInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the HashedId8 of SYMKEY</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ciphertext <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>being encrypted using SYMKEY and an ETSI TS 103 097 [2] approved algorithm</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	To read an authorization validation response, the AA shall receive an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure, containing a EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure, containing a EtsiTs102941Data structure, containing an AuthorizationValidationResponse structure
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives a AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed containing EtsiTs102941Data containing authorizationValidationResponse</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The AuthorizationValidationResponse structure contains the requestHash being the left-most 16 octets of the SHA256 digest of the EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure received in the AuthorizationValidationRequest and a responseCode
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives a AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure (REQDSS)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed containing EtsiTs102941Data containing authorizationValidationResponse containing requestHash indicating the left-most 16 octets of the SHA256 digest of REQDSS and containing responseCode</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If the responseCode is 0, the AuthorizationValidationResponse structure contains the component confirmedSubjectAttributes with the attributes the EA wishes to confirm, except for certIssuePermissions which is not allowed to be present
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives a AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage and the IUT responds with a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage containing authorizationValidationResponse containing responseCode indicating 0</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the sent AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage contains an authorizationValidationResponse containing confirmedSubjectAttributes not containing certIssuePermissions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If the responseCode is different than 0, the AuthorizationValidationResponse structure does not contain the component confirmedSubjectAttributes
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">when</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the IUT receives a AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage and the IUT responds with a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage containing authorizationValidationResponse containing responseCode indicating a value different than 0</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">then</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the sent AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage contains an authorizationValidationResponse not containing confirmedSubjectAttributes</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The component version of the EtsiTs102941Data structure is set to v1 (integer value set to 1)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">when</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the IUT receives a AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">then</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the IUT sends a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed containing EtsiTs102941Data containing version indicating v1 (integer value set to 1)</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	EtsiTs103097Data-Signed.tbsData contains the EtsiTs102941Data as payload and the headerInfo containing psid and generationTime. The psid shall be set to "secured certificate request" as assigned in ETSI TS 102 965 [8] and the generationTime shall be present. All other components of the component tbsdata.headerInfo are not used and absent
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">when</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the IUT receives a AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">then</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the IUT sends a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed containing tbsData containing headerInfo containing psid indicating AID_CERT_REQ and containing generationTime and not containing any other component of tbsdata.headerInfo</p>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure shall contain hashId, tbsData, signer and signature. The hashId shall indicate the hash algorithm to be used as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2], the signer shall be declared as a digest, containing the HashedId8 of the EA certificate and the signature over tbsData shall be computed using the EA private key corresponding to its publicVerificationKey found in the referenced EA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AVALID_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives a AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing hashId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the hash algorithm to be used as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2]</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing tbsData</li> <li>and containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>declared as a digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the HashedId8 of the EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing signature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>computed over tbsData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>using the EA private key <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>corresponding to the publicVerificationKey found in the referenced EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_AUTHVAL_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that signing of authorization validation response is permitted by the EA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send an AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted structure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an encrypted EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ssp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing opaque[0] (version) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing opaque[1] (value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'Authorization Validation Response' (bit 4) set to 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul></li></ul>	

## 5.4.5 CA Certificate Request

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	SubCA certificate requests of the EA are transported to the RCA using CACertificateRequest messages across the reference point S10
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send a CACertificateRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage across the reference point S10 to the RCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The application form should include the digital fingerprint of the CACertificateRequestMessage in printable format. The digital fingerprint of the CACertificateRequestMessage is computed using a ETSI TS 103 097 [2] approved hash algorithm
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT being in the 'initial' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send a CACertificateRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage containing a signature (SIG) being computed using a ETSI TS 103 097 [2] approved hash algorithm and the IUT exports the digital fingerprint SIG in a printable format</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The hashId shall indicate the hash algorithm to be used as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2], the signer is set to 'self' and the signature over the tbsData is computed using the private key corresponding to the new verificationKey to be certified (i.e. the request is self-signed)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CACertificateRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  being an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure  containing hashId  indicating the hash algorithm to be used  and containing signer  indicating 'self'  and containing tbsData  containing the EtsiTs102941Data structure  containing caCertificateRequest  containing publicKeys  containing verification_key (VKEY)  and containing signature  computed over tbsData using the private key corresponding to the verificationKey (VKEY)</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	An ECC private key is randomly generated, the corresponding public key (verificationKey) is provided to be included in the CaCertificateRequest An ECC encryption private key is randomly generated, the corresponding public key (encryptionKey) is provided to be included in the CACertificateRequest CaCertificateRequest.publicKeys shall contain verification_key and encryption_key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CACertificateRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing caCertificateRequest  containing publicKeys  containing verification_key  and containing encryption_key</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The EtsiTs102941Data structure is built with version set to v1 (integer value set to 1)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CACertificateRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing version  indicating v1 (integer value set to 1)</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	CaCertificateRequest.requestedSubjectAttributes shall contain the requested certificates attributes as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7.2.4
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7.2.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CACertificateRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing CaCertificateRequest  containing requestedSubjectAttributes  as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7.2.4.</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	EtsiTs103097Data-Signed.tbsData contains the EtsiTs102941Data as payload and the headerInfo containing psid and generationTime. The psid shall be set to "secured certificate request" as assigned in ETSI TS 102 965 [8] and the generationTime shall be present. All other components of the component tbsdata.headerInfo are not used and absent
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CACertificateRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating SEC_CERT_REQ  and containing generationTime  and not containing any other component of tbsdata.headerInfo</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If the current private key has reached its end of validity period or is revoked, the SubCA shall restart the initial certificate application process
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  and SubCA certificate is no longer valid (due to end of validity or revocation)  then  the IUT switches to the 'initial' state  and sends a CACertificateRequestMessage</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	For the re-keying application to the RCA (CaCertificateRekeyingMessage), an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure is built, containing: hashId, tbsData, signer and signature. The hashId shall indicate the hash algorithm to be used as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2]. The signer declared as a digest, containing the hashedId8 of the EA certificate and the signature over tbsData is computed using the currently valid private key corresponding to the EA certificate (outer signature)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRekeyingMessage  being an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure  containing hashId  indicating the hash algorithm to be used  and containing tbsData  and containing signer  containing digest  indicating HashedId8 of the SubCA certificate (CERT)  and containing signature  computed over tbsData  using the private key corresponding to CERT</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_10_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The (outer) tbsData of the CACertificateRekeyingMessage shall contain the CaCertificateRequestMessage as payload
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  then  the sends a CACertificateRekeyingMessage  containing tbsData  containing CaCertificateRequestMessage</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_11_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The (outer) tbsData of the CACertificateRekeyingMessage shall contain a headerInfo containing psid and generationTime. The psid shall be set to "secured certificate request" as assigned in ETSI TS 102 965 [8] and the generationTime shall be present. All other components of the component tbsdata.headerInfo are not used and absent
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  then  the sends a CACertificateRekeyingMessage  containing tbsData  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating SEC_CERT_REQ  and containing generationTime  and not containing any other component of tbsdata.headerInfo</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_CERTGEN_12_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CaCertificateRekeyingMessage is permitted by CA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  then  the sends a CACertificateRekeyingMessage  being an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure  and containing tbsData  and containing signer  containing digest  indicating HashedId8 of the CA certificate  containing appPermissions  containing an item of type PsidSsp  containing psid  indicating AID_CERT_REQ  and containing ssp  containing opaque[0] (version)  indicating 1  containing opaque[1] (value)  indicating 'CA Certificate Response' (bit 6) set to 1</p>	

## 5.4.6 Authorization using butterfly key expansion mechanism

### 5.4.6.1 Butterfly authorization response

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_BFK_AUTH_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the EA sends the butterfly authorization respond message after receiving of the butterfly authorization request Check that this message is signed with EA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.2.3.5.1 and 6.2.3.5.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA in 'operational' state</li> <li>authorized with CERT_EA certificate</li> <li>and the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the ButterflyAuthorizationRequestMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data to the ITS-S <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.signedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tbsData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing headerInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_PKI_CERT_REQUEST</li> <li>and containing generationTime</li> <li>and not containing any other field</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing payload.data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating '1'</li> <li>and containing content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing butterflyCertificateResponse</li> <li>and containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the CERT_EA</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing signature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>validated using CERT_EA verification public key</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_BFK_AUTH_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the butterfly authorization respond message, sent by EA, contains all necessary fields
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.5.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA in 'operational' state</li> <li>authorized with CERT_EA certificate</li> <li>and the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the ButterflyAuthorizationRequestMessage (REQ)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends to the ITS-S a ButterflyAuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing butterflyCertificateResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating RaEeCertInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing generationTime <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating value between REQ_TIME and the current time</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing currentI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and containing requestHash <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the left-most 16 octets of the SHA256 digest of the REQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing nextDITime</li> <li>and not containing acpcTreeld</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	





<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_BFK_AUTH_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the butterfly certificate request message sent by EA to AA contains all required elements
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.5.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA already received the ButterflyAuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the sha256 message hash MSG_HASH</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA already responded with ButterflyAuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing butterflyAuthorizationResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing nextDITime <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating DNL_TIME</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the ButterflyAtDownloadRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing butterflyAtDownloadRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating EeRaCertRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing generationTime <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating REQ_TIME</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends to the AA the ButterflyCertRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing butterflyCertificateRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating RaAcaCertRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 2</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing generationTime <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating value between REQ_TIME and the current time</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing flags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating empty bit string</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing certEncKey</li> <li>and containing tbsCert</li> <li>and not containing linkageInfo</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_BFK_AUTH_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the butterfly certificate request message contains expanded cocoon key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.5.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_AA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>and EA is configured to use AA of the current configuration to generate certificates</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the ButterflyAuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.butterflyAuthorizationRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating EeRaCertRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tbsCert (TBS_CERT)</li> <li>containing verification key (CATERPILLAR_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends to the AA the ButterflyCertRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing butterflyCertificateRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating RaAcaCertRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and containing tbsCert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing verificationKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing "cocoon" key <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>derived from the CATERPILLAR_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

### 5.4.6.3 Authorization certificate download

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_EA_BFK_AUTH_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the butterfly certificate request message sent by EA to AA contains all required elements
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.5.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA already responded with ButterflyAuthorizationResponseMessage (MSG_RESPONSE) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing butterflyAuthorizationResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing nextDITime <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating DNL_TIME</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing currentI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating I_VALUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing requestHash <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating MSG_HASH</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA already received from emulated AA one or more ButterflyCertResponse messages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing AcaEeCertResponsePrivateSpdu (CERT_RESPONSE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the ButterflyAtDownloadRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing butterflyAtDownloadRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating EeRaDownloadRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing generationTime <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating DNL_TIME + 1</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing filename <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating MSG_HASH + "_" + hex(I_VALUE) + ".zip"</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends the requested batch of certificates <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing file hex(I_VALUE) + ".info" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating COER encoding of MSG_RESPONSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing a set of files hex(I_VALUE) + "_" + (0..N) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating COER encoding of AcaEeCertResponsePrivateSpdu (CERT_RESPONSE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul></li></ul>	

## 5.5 AA behaviour

### 5.5.0 Overview

All test purposes in the present clause may be included in the test sequence if the following PICS items is set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_IUT\_AA = TRUE

## 5.5.1 Authorization request handling

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	<p>Check that the AA is able to decrypt the AuthorizationRequestMessage using the encryption private key corresponding to the recipient certificate</p> <p>Check that the AA is able to verify the inner signature</p> <p>Check that the AA is able to verify the request authenticity using the hmacKey verification</p> <p>Check that the AA sends the AuthorizationValidationRequest message to the correspondent EA</p>
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with the certificate CERT_AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.encryptedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing recipients <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the instance of RecipientInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certReciplInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing recipientId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the certificate CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing encKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating symmetric key (S_KEY) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>encrypted with the private key correspondent to the AA_ENC_PUB_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing cyphertext (ENC_DATA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encrypted representation of the EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.signedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing hashId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating valid hash algorithm</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing self</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing tbsData (SIGNED_DATA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing payload <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.authorizationRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing publicKey.verificationKey (V_KEY)</li> <li>and containing hmacKey (HMAC)</li> <li>and containing sharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing keyTag (KEY_TAG)</li> <li>and containing eald (EA_ID) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the known EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing signature (SIGNATURE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is able to decrypt the S_KEY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>using the private key <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>corresponding to the AA_ENC_PUB_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT is able to decrypt the cyphertext ENC_DATA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>using the S_KEY</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT is able to verify the signature over the SIGNED_DATA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>using the V_KEY</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT is able to verify integrity of HMAC and KEY_TAG</li> <li>and the IUT sends the AuthorizationValidationRequest message to the EA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identified by the EA_ID</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul></li></ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA is able to decrypt the AuthorizationRequestMessage using the encryption private key corresponding to the recipient certificate Check that the AA is able to verify the request authenticity using the hmacKey verification Check that the AA sends the AuthorizationValidationRequest message to the correspondent EA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	NOT PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with the certificate CERT_AA</li> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.encryptedData</li> <li>containing recipients <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the instance of RecipientInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certRecipInfo</li> <li>containing recipientId</li> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the certificate CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing encKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating symmetric key (S_KEY)</li> <li>encrypted with the private key correspondent to the AA_ENC_PUB_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing cyphertext (ENC_DATA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.authorizationRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing hmacKey (HMAC)</li> <li>and containing sharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing keyTag (KEY_TAG)</li> <li>and containing eald (EA_ID)</li> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the known EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is able to decrypt the S_KEY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>using the private key <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>corresponding to the AA_ENC_PUB_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT is able to decrypt the cyphertext ENC_DATA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>using the S_KEY</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT is able to verify integrity of HMAC and KEY_TAG</li> <li>and the IUT sends the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage to the EA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>identified by the EA_ID</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_03_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA skips the authorization request if it is not addressed to this AA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with the certificate CERT_AA  containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT receives the EtsiTs103097Data message  containing content.encryptedData  containing recipients  containing only one instance of RecipientInfo  containing certRecipInfo  containing recipientId  indicating value  NOT equal to the HashedId8 of the certificate CERT_AA  and containing encKey  indicating symmetric key (S_KEY)  encrypted with the private key correspondent to the AA_ENC_PUB_KEY</p> <p>then  the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_04_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA skips the authorization request if it is unable to decrypt the encKey
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with the certificate CERT_AA  containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT receives the EtsiTs103097Data message  containing content.encryptedData  containing recipients  containing the instance of RecipientInfo  containing certRecipInfo  containing recipientId  indicating value  equal to the HashedId8 of the certificate CERT_AA  and containing encKey  indicating symmetric key (S_KEY)  encrypted with the OTHER private key than the correspondent to the  AA_ENC_PUB_KEY</p> <p>then  the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_05_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA skips the authorization request if it is unable to decrypt the cyphertext
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with the certificate CERT_AA  containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT receives the EtsiTs103097Data message  containing content.encryptedData  containing recipients[0].encKey  indicating encrypted symmetric key (S_KEY)  and containing cyphertext (ENC_DATA)  encrypted with the OTHER key than S_KEY</p> <p>then  and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage to the correspondent EA</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_06_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA rejects the authorization request if it is unable to verify the POP signature
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with the certificate CERT_AA  containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT receives the EtsiTs103097Data message  containing content.encryptedData.cyphertext  containing encrypted representation of the EtsiTs103097Data-Signed (SIGNED_DATA)  containing content.signedData  containing tbsData  containing payload  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing content.authorizationRequest  containing publicKeys.verificationKey (V_KEY)  and containing signature (SIGNATURE)  indicating value calculated with OTHER key than private key correspondent to V_KEY</p> <p>then  and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage  and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage  containing authorizationResponse  containing requestHash  indicating the leftmost 16 bits of the SHA256 value  calculated over the SIGNED_DATA  and containing responseCode  indicating the value NOT EQUAL to 0  and not containing certificate</p>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_07_BI	
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA rejects the authorization request if it is unable to verify the integrity of the request using hmacKey	
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1	
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA	
<b>PICS Selection</b>	X_PICS	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with the certificate CERT_AA  containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT receives the EtsiTs103097Data message  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing content.authorizationRequest  containing hmacKey (HMAC)  and containing sharedAtRequest  containing keyTag (KEY_TAG)  indicating wrong value</p> <p>then  and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequest message  and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage  containing authorizationResponse  containing requestHash  indicating the leftmost 16 bits of the SHA256 value  calculated over the <b>X_HASH_STRUCTURE</b>  and containing responseCode  indicating the value NOT EQUAL to 0  and not containing certificate</p>		
<b>Variants</b>		
<b>nn</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>	<b>X_HASH_STRUCTURE</b>
1	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP	EtsiTs103097Data-Signed
2	NOT PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP	EtsiTs102941Data

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_08_BI	
<b>Summary</b>	Send a correctly encoded AT request, but the ITS-Station is not enrolled at the EA	
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1	
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA	
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with the certificate CERT_AA  containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage  containing ecSignature  containing Signer  indicating an unknown EC hashedId8 value</p> <p>then  and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage  and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage  containing authorizationResponse  containing responseCode  indicating the value 'unknownits'  and not containing certificate</p>		

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_09_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Send an AT request, but the inner signer (valid EC) is not issued by the EA which is known trusted by the AA. The AA trusts only EAs listed on the RCA-CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with the certificate CERT_AA</li> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing SharedAtRequest</li> <li>containing eald</li> <li>indicating an unknown value</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationResponse</li> <li>containing responseCode</li> <li>indicating the value 'its-aa-unknownnea'</li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_10_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Send an AT request, but the generation time of the POP signature of the CSR is later then preloading period of AT certificates
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1, C-ITS CP [7], clause 7.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with the certificate CERT_AA</li> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing POP signature</li> <li>containing tbsData</li> <li>containing generationTime</li> <li>indicating a value later then PIXIT_AT_PRELOADING_PERIOD in the past</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationResponse</li> <li>containing responseCode</li> <li>indicating the value 'its-aa-outofsyncrequest'</li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_11_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Send an AT request, but the generation time of the POP signature of the CSR is in the future
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with the certificate CERT_AA  containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage  containing POP signature  containing tbsData  containing generationTime  indicating a value in the future</p> <p>then  and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage  and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage  containing authorizationResponse  containing responseCode  indicating the value 'its-aa-outofsyncrequest'  and not containing certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_12_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Send an AT request, but the expiry date of the CSR is before the start date of the EC
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with the certificate CERT_AA  containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage  containing SharedAtRequest  containing requestedSubjecAttributes  containing ValidityPeriod  indicating a time range ending before the starting time of the EC</p> <p>then  and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage  and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage  containing authorizationResponse  containing responseCode  indicating the value 'deniedpermissions'  and not containing certificate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_13_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Send an AT request, but the start date of the CSR is before the start date of the EC
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with the certificate CERT_AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing SharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing requestedSubjecAttributes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ValidityPeriod <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing start date <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating a value less than the start date of the EC</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the value 'deniedpermissions'</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing certificate</li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_14_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Send an AT request, but the expiry date of the CSR is after the expiry date of the EC
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with the certificate CERT_AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing SharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing requestedSubjecAttributes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ValidityPeriod <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating a value greater than the ValidityPeriod of the EC</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the value 'deniedpermissions'</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing certificate</li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_15_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Send an AT request, but the start date of the CSR is after the expiring date of the EC
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with the certificate CERT_AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing SharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing requestedSubjecAttributes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ValidityPeriod <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing start date <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating a value greater than the start date of the EC</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the value 'deniedpermissions'</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing certificate</li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_16_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Send an AT request, but the expiry date of the CSR is after now + maximum preloading period (considering values in C-ITS CP [7])
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.1, C-ITS CP [7], clause 7.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with the certificate CERT_AA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encryptionKey (AA_ENC_PUB_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing SharedAtRequest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing requestedSubjecAttributes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ValidityPeriod <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing start date <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the current date</li> </ul> </li> <li>and a duration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating value grater then <b>PIXIT_AT_PRELOADING_PERIOD</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>then</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and the IUT does not send the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT sends to the TS the AuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the value 'deniedpermissions'</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	
<b>NOTE:</b> <b>PIXIT_AT_PRELOADING_PERIOD</b> shall be set as a TP parameter.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_17_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that AA sends the same response for the repeated AT request
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_AUTHORIZATION_RETRY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the AA already received AuthorizationRequestMessage (<b>REQ</b>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>having checksum (<b>CS</b>)</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the AA has sent the AuthorizationResponseMessage (<b>RES</b>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode</li> <li>indicating OK</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>having checksum</li> <li>indicating value equal to <b>CS</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT answers with an AuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating <b>RES</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_RCV_18_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that AA does not accept authorization requests when message generation time is too far in the past
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 103 601 [6], clause 5.1.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	PICS_SECPKI_AUTHORIZATION_RETRY
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA is in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the AA already received the AuthorizationRequestMessage (<b>REQ</b>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing generationTime <b>TG</b></li> <li>and having checksum (<b>CS</b>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives an AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>at the moment <b>TR2</b></li> <li>indicating <math>TR2 &gt; TG + PIXIT\_AA\_AUTH\_TIMEOUT</math></li> <li>and having checksum</li> <li>indicating value equal to <b>CS</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT answers with an AuthorizationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode</li> <li>indicating <code>deniedrequest</code></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>NOTE: PIXIT_AA_AUTH_TIMEOUT shall be set as a TP parameter.</p>	

## 5.5.2 Authorization validation request

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends authorization validation request after receiving of the authorization request
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA in 'operational' state  authorized with CERT_EA certificate</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT received the AuthorizationRequestMessage  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing content.authorizationRequest  containing sharedAtRequest  containing eaId (EA_ID)  indicating HashedId8 of the CERT_EA</p> <p>then  and the IUT sends the EtsiTs103097Data message  to the EA identified by EA_ID</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage is encrypted using approved algorithm and sent to only one EA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the EA in 'operational' state  authorized with CERT_EA certificate</p> <p>ensure that  when  the IUT is triggered to send the authorization validation request to the EA</p> <p>then  the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing content.encryptedData.recipients  indicating size 1  and containing the instance of RecipientInfo  containing certRecipInfo  containing recipientId  indicating HashedId8 of the CERT_EA  and containing encKey  containing eciesNistP256  or containing eciesBrainpoolP256r1</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends authorization validation request signed by AA
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_AA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization validation request to the EA</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 value of the CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends signed authorization validation request with signature properly calculated using approved hash algorithm
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_AA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing verificationKey (AA_PUB_V_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization validation request to the EA</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing hashId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating supported hash algorithm (HASH_ALG)</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing signature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>calculated using the HASH_ALG and private key correspondent to the AA_PUB_V_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends signed AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage using proper signed data headers
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_AA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing verificationKey (AA_PUB_V_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_EA certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization validation request to the EA</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tbsData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing headerInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_PKI_CERT_REQUEST</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing generationTime</li> </ul> </li> <li>and not containing any other headers</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage version 1
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization validation request to the EA</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage with <code>sharedAtRequest</code> and <code>ecSignature</code> as it was requested in the triggering of authorization request
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.4.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the AuthorizationRequestMessage containing <code>EtsiTs102941Data</code> containing <code>content.authorizationRequest</code> containing <code>sharedAtRequest (SHARED_AT_REQUEST)</code> and containing <code>ecSignature (EC_SIGNATURE)</code></li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a <code>EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted</code> message containing <code>EtsiTs102941Data</code> containing <code>content.authorizationValidationRequest</code> containing <code>sharedAtRequest</code> indicating <code>SHARED_AT_REQUEST</code> and containing <code>ecSignature</code> indicating <code>EC_SIGNATURE</code></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that signing of authorization validation request is permitted by the AA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the AA in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization validation request to the EA</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an <code>EtsiTs103097Data-SignedAndEncrypted</code> structure containing <code>signer</code> declared as a digest containing the <code>HashedId8</code> of the AA certificate containing <code>appPermissions</code> containing an item of type <code>PsidSsp</code> containing <code>psid</code> indicating <code>AID_CERT_REQ</code> and containing <code>ssp</code> containing <code>opaque[0] (version)</code> indicating 1 containing <code>opaque[1] (value)</code> indicating 'Enrolment Request' (bit 1) set to 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

### 5.5.3 Authorization validation response handling

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_RCV_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends the authorization response after receiving the AuthorizationRequestMessage
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>the EA in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the IUT(AA) in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the IUT had received the AuthorizationRequestMessage from the ITS-S</li> <li>and the IUT sent the AuthorizationValidationRequestMessage</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT received the AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends the EtsiTs103097Data message to the ITS-S</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTHVAL_RCV_02_BI
<b>Summary</b>	Check that AA does not accept the authorization validation response when the AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage is signed with certificate without appropriate permissions
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>the EA in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the IUT(AA) in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the IUT had received the AuthorizationRequest from the ITS-S</li> <li>and the IUT sent the AuthorizationValidationRequest</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing an item of type PsidSsp</li> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>or containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ssp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing opaque[0] (version) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating other value than 1</li> </ul> </li> <li>or containing opaque[1] (value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'AuthorizationValidationResponse' (bit 4) set to 0</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT answers with an AuthorizationValidationResponseMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating non-zero value</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	

## 5.5.4 Authorization response

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends encrypted authorization response
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>has sent the AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing encrypted enkKey <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing AES symmetric key (SYM_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization response to the ITS-S</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends the EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing content.encryptedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing recipients of size 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the instance of RecipientInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing pskRecipInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of the SYM_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing cyphertext <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>encrypted using SYM_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends signed authorization response
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the IUT(AA) in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_AA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization response to the ITS-S</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends the EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 value of the CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends signed authorization response with signature properly calculated using approved hash algorithm
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the IUT(AA) in 'operational' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>authorized with CERT_AA certificate</li> <li>containing verificationKey (AA_PUB_V_KEY)</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization response to the ITS-S</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and the IUT sends the EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing hashId <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating supported hash algorithm (HASH_ALG)</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing signature <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>calculated using the HASH_ALG and private key correspondent to the AA_PUB_V_KEY</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends signed AuthorizationResponseMessage using valid ITS AID and only allowed headers.
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the IUT(AA) in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization response to the ITS-S</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signedData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tbsData <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing headerInfo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_PKI_CERT_REQUEST</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing generationTime</li> <li>and not containing any other headers</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_05_BV	
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends signed AuthorizationResponse with signature properly calculated using approved hash algorithm	
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.2	
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA	
<b>PICS Selection</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>has sent the AuthorizationRequestMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing <b>X_DATA_STRUCTURE</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT(AA) in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to send the authorization response to the ITS-S</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted message <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing EtsiTs102941Data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing authorizationResponse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing requestHash <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the leftmost 16 bits of the SHA256 value <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>calculated over the <b>X_DATA_STRUCTURE</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing responseCode</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Variants</b>		
<b>nn</b>	<b>X_PICS</b>	<b>X_DATA_STRUCTURE</b>
1	PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP	EtsiTs103097Data-Signed
2	NOT PICS_PKI_AUTH_POP	EtsiTs102941Data

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_06_BV	
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA includes the certificate in the positive authorization response	
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.2	
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA	
<b>PICS Selection</b>		
<b>Expected behaviour</b>		
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the ITS-S has sent the AuthorizationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT(AA) in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is sending to the ITS-S the AuthorizationResponseMessage (MSG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 0</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the message MSG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA does not include the certificate in the negative authorization response
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.3.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the ITS-S in 'enrolled' state</li> <li>and the ITS-S has sent the AuthorizationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT(AA) in 'operational' state</li> <li>and the EA in 'operational' state</li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is sending to the ITS-S the AuthorizationResponseMessage (MSG) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing responseCode</li> <li>indicating negative value</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the message MSG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that signing of authorization response is permitted by the AA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT receives the AuthorizationRequestMessage</li> <li>and the IUT is triggered to send an authorization response</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an EtsiTs103097Data-SignedAndEncrypted structure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>declared as a digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the HashedId8 of the AA certificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ssp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing opaque[0] (version) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing opaque[1] (value) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 'Authorization Response' (bit 3) set to 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul></li></ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_AUTH_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that generated AT certificate contains only allowed permissions
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause B.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_ENR_EA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send an authorization response containing a certificate (AT_CERT)</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends an AuthorizationResponseMessage containing authorizationResponse containing certificate (AT_CERT) containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NOT containing an item of type PsidSsp containing psid indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> <li>or containing an item of type PsidSsp containing psid indicating AID_CERT_REQ</li> <li>and containing ssp containing opaque[0] (version) indicating 1</li> <li>containing opaque[1] (value) indicating 00h</li> <li>and NOT containing an item of type PsidSsp containing psid indicating AID_CTL</li> <li>and NOT containing an item of type PsidSsp containing psid indicating AID_CRL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

### 5.5.5 CA Certificate Request

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	SubCA certificate requests of the AA are transported to the RCA using CACertificateRequestMessage structures across the reference point S9
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is requested to send a CA certificate request</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage across the reference point S9 to the RCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The application form should include the digital fingerprint of the CACertificateRequestMessage in printable format. The digital fingerprint of the CACertificateRequestMessage is computed using a ETSI TS 103 097 [2] approved hash algorithm
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CA certificaterequest  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing a signature (SIG)  being computed using a ETSI TS 103 097 [2] approved hash algorithm  and the IUT exports the digital fingerprint (SIG) in a printable format.</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The hashId shall indicate the hash algorithm to be used as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2], the signer is set to 'self' and the signature over the tbsData is computed using the private key corresponding to the new verificationKey to be certified (i.e. the request is self-signed)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CA certificate request  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  being an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure  containing hashId  indicating the hash algorithm to be used  and containing signer  indicating 'self'  and containing tbsData  containing caCertificateRequest  containing publicKeys  containing verification_key (VKEY)  and containing signature  computed over tbsData using the private key corresponding to the verificationKey (VKEY)</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	An ECC private key is randomly generated, the corresponding public key (verificationKey) is provided to be included in the CaCertificateRequestMessage An ECC encryption private key is randomly generated, the corresponding public key (encryptionKey) is provided to be included in the CACertificateRequestMessage caCertificateRequest.publicKeys shall contain verification_key and encryption_key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CA certificate request  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing caCertificateRequest  containing publicKeys  containing verification_key  and containing encryption_key</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The EtsiTs102941Data structure is built with version set to v1 (integer value set to 1)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CA certificate request  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing version  indicating v1 (integer value set to 1)</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	CaCertificateRequest.requestedSubjectAttributes shall contain the requested certificates attributes as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7.2.4
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7.2.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CA certificate request  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing CaCertificateRequest  containing requestedSubjectAttributes  as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7.2.4</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	EtsiTs103097Data-Signed.tbsData contains the EtsiTs102941Data as payload and the headerInfo containing psid and generationTime. The psid shall be set to "secured certificate request" as assigned in ETSI TS 102 965 [8] and the generationTime shall be present. All other components of the component tbsdata.headerInfo are not used and absent
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_INIT
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'initial' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to send a CA certificate request  then  the IUT sends a CACertificateRequestMessage  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating SEC_CERT_REQ  and containing generationTime  and not containing any other component of tbsdata.headerInfo</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	If the current private key has reached its end of validity period or is revoked, the SubCA shall restart the initial certificate application process
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT certificate is no longer valid (due to end of validity or revocation)  then  the IUT switches to the "initial' state  and sends a CACertificateRequestMessage</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	For the re-keying application to the RCA (CaCertificateRekeyingMessage), an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure is built, containing: hashId, tbsData, signer and signature. The hashId shall indicate the hash algorithm to be used as specified in ETSI TS 103 097 [2]. The signer declared as a digest, containing the hashedId8 AA certificate and the signature over tbsData is computed using the currently valid private key corresponding to the AA certificate (outer signature)
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1 ETSI TS 103 097 [2], clause 7
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  and the IUT was enrolled using the CA_CERT certificate  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  then  the sends a CaCertificateRekeyingMessage  being an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure  containing hashId  indicating the hash algorithm to be used  and containing tbsData  and containing signer  declared as digest  indicating the hashedId8 of the SubCA certificate (CA_CERT)  and containing signature  computed over tbsData  using the private key corresponding to CA_CERT</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_10_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The (outer) tbsData of the CaCertificateRekeyingMessage shall contain the CaCertificateRequestMessage as payload
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  then  the sends a CaCertificateRekeyingMessage  containing tbsData  containing CaCertificateRequestMessage</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_11_BV
<b>Summary</b>	The (outer) tbsData of the CACertificateRekeyingMessage shall contain a headerInfo containing psid and generationTime. The psid shall be set to "secured certificate request" as assigned in ETSI TS 102 965 [8] and the generationTime shall be present. All other components of the component tbsdata.headerInfo are not used and absent
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  then  the sends a CACertificateRekeyingMessage  containing tbsData  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating SEC_CERT_REQ  and containing generationTime  and not containing any other component of tbsdata.headerInfo</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_CERTGEN_12_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CA certificate rekeying is permitted by AA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.2.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CAGEN_REKEY
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the IUT being in the 'operational' state  ensure that  when  the IUT is requested to perform a CA certificate rekeying procedure  then  the sends a CACertificateRekeyingMessage  being an EtsiTs103097Data-Signed structure  and containing tbsData  and containing signer  containing digest  indicating HashedId8 of the currently using AA certificate  containing appPermissions  containing an item of type PsidSsp  containing psid  indicating AID_CERT_REQ  and containing ssp  containing opaque[0] (version)  indicating 1  containing opaque[1] (value)  indicating 'CA Certificate Response' (bit 6) set to 1</p>	

## 5.5.6 Authorization using butterfly key expansion mechanism

### 5.5.6.1 Butterfly certificate response

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_BFK_AUTH_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the AA sends the butterfly certificate response message after receiving of the butterfly certificate request Check that this message is encrypted using the same symmetric encryption key as the butterfly certificate request message
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.2.3.5.1 and 6.2.3.5.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with CERT_AA certificate  ensure that  when  the IUT received the ButterflyCertificateRequestMessage  containing content.encryptedData.recipients  containing the instance of RecipientInfo  containing certRecipInfo  containing recipientId  indicating HashedId8 of the CERT_AA  and containing encKey  containing encrypted symmetric encryption key (ENC_KEY)  then  the IUT sends to the EA a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing content.encryptedData.recipients  indicating size 1  and containing the instance of RecipientInfo  containing pskRecipInfo  indicating HashedId8 of the ENC_KEY</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_BFK_AUTH_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the butterfly certificate response message is signed using AA certificate Check that the message signature is valid
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.2.3.5.1 and 6.2.3.5.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with CERT_AA certificate  ensure that  when  the IUT from the EA received the ButterflyCertificateRequestMessage  then  the IUT sends to the EA a EtsiTs103097Data-Encrypted  containing content.encryptedData.ciperText  containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing signedData  containing signer  containing digest  indicating HashedId8 value of the CERT_AA  and containing signature  validated using CERT_AA verification public key</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_BFK_AUTH_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the butterfly certificate response message contains all necessary fields Check that the acaResponse in the butterfly certificate response encrypted using valid encryption key Check that the acaResponse in the butterfly certificate response is signed using valid verification key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.2.3.5.1 and 6.2.3.5.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with CERT_AA certificate  ensure that  when  the IUT received from the EA the ButterflyCertificateRequestMessage (REQ)  then  the IUT sends to the EA a ButterflyCertificateResponseMessage  containing content.encryptedData.ciperText  containing EtsiTs103097Data-Signed  containing signedData.tbsData  containing headerInfo  containing psid  indicating AID_PKI_CERT_REQUEST  and containing generationTime  and not containing other fields  and containing payload  containing EtsiTs102941Data  containing butterflyCertificateResponse  indicating AcaRaCertResponse  containing version  indicating 2  and containing generationTime  indicating value between the REQ generation time and the current time  and containing requestHash  indicating the left-most 16 octets of the SHA256 digest of the REQ  and containing acaResponse  containing private  indicating the AcaEeCertResponsePrivateSpdu</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_AA_BFK_AUTH_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the butterfly certificate response message contains AT certificate, encrypted with a properly derived key
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.2.3.5.1 and 6.2.3.5.5
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_BFK_AUTH_AA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the AA in 'operational' state  authorized with CERT_AA certificate  ensure that  when  the IUT received from the EA the ButterflyCertificateRequestMessage (REQ)  containing ButterflyCertRequest  containing certEncKey (ITSS_ENC_KEY)  then  the IUT sends to the EA a ButterflyCertificateResponseMessage  containing the AcaEeCertResponsePrivateSpdu  containing content.signedData  containing signer.digest  indicating HashedId8 of CERT_AA  containing tbsData.payload  containing leee1609Dot2Data-Encrypted  containing content.encryptedData.recepients  indicating size 1  and containing the instance of RecipientInfo  containing rekReciplInfo  containing recipientId  indicating HashedId8 of the ITSS_ENC_KEY</p>	

## 5.6 RootCA behaviour

### 5.6.0 Overview

All test purposes in the present clause may be included in the test sequence if the following PICS items is set:

PICS\_SECPKI\_IUT\_RCA = TRUE

### 5.6.1 CTL generation

For the scope of test purposes of this clause, the EtsiTs103097Data and EtsiTs102941Data envelopes are already removed from the analysing messages if it is not explicitly specified in the test purpose.



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Full CTL when a new EA is about to be added to the Root CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new EA certificate (CERT_EA) in the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Delta CTL when new EA is about to be added to the Root CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new EA certificate (CERT_EA) in the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Full CTL when EA certificate is about to be deleted
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to delete EA certificate (CERT_EA) from the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Delta CTL when EA certificate is about to be deleted
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to delete EA certificate (CERT_EA) from the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing delete <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing cert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating Hashedid8 of CERT_EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Full CTL when EA access point is about to be changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new EA access point URL (URL) to the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate (CERT_EA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>and containing itsAccessPoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and NOT containing any other CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Delta CTL when EA access point is about to be changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new EA access point URL (URL) to the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate (CERT_EA)</li> <li>and containing itsAccessPoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Full CTL when EA access point URL for AA communication is about to be changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new URL for EA-AA communication (URL) to the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate (CERT_EA)</li> <li>containing aaAccessPoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and NOT containing any other CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_EA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Delta CTL when EA access point URL for AA communication is about to be changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new URL for EA-AA communication (URL) to the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing ea <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing eaCertificate (CERT_EA)</li> <li>containing aaAccessPoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_09_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Full CTL when new AA is about to be added to the Root CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new AA certificate (CERT_AA) in the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_10_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Delta CTL when new AA is about to be added to the Root CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new AA certificate (CERT_AA) in the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_11_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Full CTL when AA is about to be deleted from the Root CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to delete AA certificate (CERT_AA) from the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_12_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Delta CTL when AA is about to be deleted from the Root CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to delete AA certificate (CERT_AA) from the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing delete <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing cert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_13_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Full CTL when AA access point URL is about to be changes
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new URL for AA access point (URL) to the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aaCertificate</li> <li>containing accessPoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>and NOT containing any other CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aaCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_AA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_14_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the Delta CTL when AA access point URL is about to be changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new URL for AA access point (URL) to the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing aaCertificate</li> <li>containing accessPoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_15_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA CTL is signed using RootCA verification key Check that signing of the RootCA CTL is permitted by the RootCA certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the TLM already issued the TLM CTL list  containing RootCA certificate (CERT_RCA)  ensure that  when  the RootCA is triggered to issue a new CTL  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type RcaCertificateTrustListMessage  containing signedData  containing signer.digest  indicating HashedID8 of the RootCA certificate (CERT_RCA)  containing appPermissions  containing an item of type PsidSsp  containing psid  indicating AID_CTL  and containing ssp  containing opaque[0] (version)  indicating 1  containing opaque[1] (value)  indicating 'TLM entries' (bit 0) set to 0  indicating 'RCA entries' (bit 1) set to 0  indicating 'EA entries' (bit 2) set to 1  indicating 'AA entries' (bit 3) set to 1  indicating 'DC entries' (bit 4) set to 1</p>	
NOTE: The EtsiTs103097Data and EtsiTs102941Data envelopes are not yet removed from the analysing message.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_16_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA CTL sequence counter is monotonically increased
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the RCA already has issued the previous CTL of type CtlFormat  containing ctlSequence  indicating N  ensure that  when  the RCA is triggered to issue a new CTL  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing ctlSequence  indicating N+1</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_17_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA CTL sequence counter is rounded on the value of 256
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the RCA already has issued the previous CTL of type CtlFormat  containing ctlSequence  indicating 255</p> <p>ensure that  when  the RCA is triggered to issue a new CTL  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing ctlSequence  indicating 0</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_18_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA CTL has an end-validity time
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the RCA is triggered to issue a new CTL at time T1  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing nextUpdate  indicating timestamp greater than T1</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_19_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA CTL does not contain not allowed entities
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the RCA is triggered to issue a new CTL  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing ctlCommands  not containing any item of type CtlCommand  containing add  containing tlm  or containing rca</p>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_20_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA Delta CTL is generated at the same time as FullCTL Check that the RCA Delta CTL is a difference between correspondent Full CTL and the previous Full CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RCA already issued the previous CTL of type CtlFormat (CTL_FULL_PREV) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl indicating TRUE</li> <li>containing ctlSequence indicating N</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RCA is triggered to issue a new CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat (CTL_FULL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl indicating TRUE</li> <li>and containing ctlSequence indicating N+1</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat (CTL_DELTA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl indicating FALSE</li> <li>and containing ctlSequence indicating N+1</li> <li>containing ctlCommands indicating difference between CTL_FULL and CTL_FULL_PREV</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_21_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA CTL version is set to 1
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to issue a new CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing version indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_22_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA Full CTL does not contain commands of type 'delete'
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to delete the CA from the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat (CTL_FULL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl indicating TRUE</li> <li>and containing ctlCommands NOT containing any item of type CtlCommand containing delete</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CTLGEN_23_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA CTL contains at least one DC entry
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.2
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to issue a new CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing at least one ctlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing url <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL of the DC of the IUT</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing cert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the item of type HashedId8 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating the HashedId8 of the IUT certificate</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

## 5.6.2 CRL generation

For the scope of test purposes of this clause, the EtsiTs103097Data and EtsiTs102941Data envelopes are already removed from the analysing messages if it is not explicitly specified in the test purpose.

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CRLGEN_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the CRL signed with appropriate certificate
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CRLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to generate new CRL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT generates the CertificateRevocationListMessage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing signer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing digest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of RootCA certificate</li> </ul> </li> <li>containing appPermissions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing an item of type PsidSsp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing psid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating AID_CRL</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ssp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing opaque[0] (version) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
NOTE: The EtsiTs103097Data and EtsiTs102941Data envelopes are not yet removed from the analysing message.	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CRLGEN_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the CRL when CA certificate is about to be revoked
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CRLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to add new CA certificate (CERT_CA) to the revocation list</li> </ul> </li> <li>then             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CRL of type ToBeSignedCrl</li> <li>and containing entries                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing item of type CrEntry</li> <li>indicating HashID8 of the CERT_CA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CRLGEN_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the CRL when its own certificate is about to be revoked
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CRLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM already issued the CTL             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing the RCA certificate CERT_RCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to revoke itself</li> </ul> </li> <li>then             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CRL of type ToBeSignedCrl</li> <li>containing entries                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing item of type CrEntry</li> <li>indicating HashID8 of the CERT_RCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CRLGEN_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the CRL of the RCA is timestamped
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CRLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the RootCA is triggered to issue a new CRL at the time T1</li> </ul> </li> <li>then             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CRL of type ToBeSignedCrl</li> <li>containing thisUpdate                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating timestamp greater or equal to the T1</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CRLGEN_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA issues a new CRL when the previous one is expired
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CRLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the RCA already issued the CRL  containing nextUpdate  indicating time Tprev  ensure that  when  the Tprev is less than current time (Tcur)  then  the IUT issues a new CRL of type ToBeSignedCrl  containing thisUpdate  indicating timestamp greater or equal to the Tcur  and containing nextUpdate  indicating timestamp greater than Tcur and greater than thisUpdate</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CRLGEN_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the CRL when its own certificate is about to be revoked
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CRLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the RootCA is triggered to issue a new CRL  then  the IUT issues a new CRL of type ToBeSignedCrl  containing entries  does not containing item of type CrIEntry  indicating HashID8 of other RootCA</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CRLGEN_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RootCA generates the CRL when CA certificate is about to be revoked
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CRLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the RootCA is triggered to issue a new CRL  then  the IUT issues a new CRL of type ToBeSignedCrl  and containing entries  does not containing item of type CrIEntry  indicating HashID8 of other RootCA</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_RCA_CRLGEN_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA CRL version is set to 1
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CRLGEN_RCA
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the RCA is triggered to issue a new CRL  then  the IUT issues a new CRL of type ToBeSignedCrl  containing version  indicating 1</p>	







<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_DC_LISTDIST_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the RCA CTL is published and accessible when issued
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_DC
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the TLM issued a new CTL  ensure that  when  the ITS-S asks the IUT for the newly issued CTL  then  the IUT is answered with this CTL</p>	

## 5.8 TLM behaviour

### 5.8.1 CTL generation

For the scope of test purposes of this clause, the `EtsiTs103097Data` and `EtsiTs102941Data` envelopes are already removed from the analysing messages if it is not explicitly specified in the test purpose.

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM generates the ECTL when new RootCA is about to be added
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the TLM is triggered to add new RootCA certificate (CERT_RCA) in the CTL  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing isFullCtl  indicating TRUE  and containing ctlCommands  containing CtlCommand  containing add  containing rca  containing selfsignedRootCa  indicating CERT_RCA</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_02_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM generates the Delta ECTL when new RootCA is about to be added
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the TLM is triggered to add new RootCA certificate (CERT_RCA) in the CTL  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing isFullCtl  indicating FALSE  and containing ctlCommands  containing CtlCommand  containing add  containing rca  containing selfsignedRootCa  indicating CERT_RCA</p>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_03_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM generates the Full ECTL when RootCA is about to be deleted
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM is triggered to delete RootCA certificate (CERT_RCA) from the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing rca <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing selfsignedRootCa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_RCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_04_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM generates the Delta ECTL when RootCA is about to be deleted
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM is triggered to delete RootCA certificate (CERT_RCA) from the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing delete <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing cert <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating HashedId8 of CERT_RCA</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_05_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM generates the ECTL when TLM certificate shall be changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM is triggered to add new the TLM certificate (CERT_TLM) in the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tlm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing selfSignedTLMCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_TLM</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_06_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM generates the Delta ECTL when TLM certificate shall be changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM is triggered to add new the TLM certificate (CERT_TLM) in the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tlm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing selfSignedTLMCertificate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating CERT_TLM</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_07_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM generates the ECTL when CPOC access point has been changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.1 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM is triggered to change the CPOC URL in the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating TRUE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tlm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing accessPoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_08_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM generates the ECTL when CPOC access point has been changed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.1 and 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM is triggered to change the CPOC URL in the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating FALSE</li> </ul> </li> <li>and containing ctlCommands <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>not containing CtlCommand <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing add <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing tlm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing accessPoint <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>indicating URL</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	



<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_11_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM CTL sequence counter is rounded on the value of 256
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with  the TLM already has issued the previous CTL of type CtlFormat  containing ctlSequence  indicating 255</p> <p>ensure that  when  the TLM is triggered to issue a new CTL  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing ctlSequence  indicating 0</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_12_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM CTL has an end-validity time
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the TLM is triggered to issue a new CTL at time T1  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing nextUpdate  indicating timestamp greater then T1</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_13_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM CTL does not have other entries then allowed
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that  when  the TLM is triggered to issue a new CTL  then  the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat  containing ctlCommands  not containing any item of type CtlCommand  containing add  containing ea  or containing aa</p>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_14_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM Delta CTL is generated at the same time as FullCTL Check that the TLM Delta CTL is a difference between correspondent Full CTL and the previous Full CTL
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>with</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM already issued the previous CTL of type CtlFormat (CTL_FULL_PREV) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl indicating TRUE</li> <li>containing ctlSequence indicating N</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the TLM is triggered to issue a new CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat (CTL_FULL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl indicating TRUE</li> <li>and containing ctlSequence indicating N+1</li> </ul> </li> <li>and the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat (CTL_DELTA) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl indicating FALSE</li> <li>and containing ctlSequence indicating N+1</li> <li>containing ctlCommands indicating difference between CTL_FULL and CTL_FULL_PREV</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_15_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM CTL version is set to 1
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.4
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to issue a new CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing version indicating 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_TLM_ECTLGEN_16_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM Full CTL does not contain commands of type 'delete'
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clause 6.3.1
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CTLGEN_TLM
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
<p>ensure that</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT is triggered to delete the CA from the CTL</li> </ul> </li> <li>then <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the IUT issues a new CTL of type CtlFormat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>containing isFullCtl indicating TRUE</li> <li>and containing ctlCommands NOT containing any item of type CtlCommand containing delete</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

## 5.9 CPOC behaviour

<b>TP Id</b>	SECPKI_CPOC_LISTDIST_01_BV
<b>Summary</b>	Check that the TLM CTL is published and accessible when issued
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI TS 102 941 [1], clauses 6.3.2 and 6.3.3
<b>Configuration</b>	CFG_CPOC
<b>PICS Selection</b>	
<b>Expected behaviour</b>	
with the TLM issued a new CTL ensure that when the ITS-S asks the IUT for the newly issued CTL then the IUT is answered with this CTL	

---

# History

<b>Document history</b>		
V1.1.1	March 2019	Publication
V1.2.1	January 2022	Publication
V1.2.2	July 2022	Publication
V2.1.1	September 2024	Publication